

(สำเนา)

เลขรับ ๑๖๗๐๑/๒๕๕๑ วันที่ ๖ พ.ย. ๒๕๕๑

สำนักงานเลขาธิการสภาผู้แทนราษฎร

ด่วนที่สุด

ที่ นร ๐๕๐๓/๑๕๖๓๒

สำนักนายกรัฐมนตรี

ทำเนียบรัฐบาล กทม. ๑๐๓๐๐

๓๑ ตุลาคม ๒๕๕๑

เรื่อง พิจารณาการเข้าร่วมความตกลงว่าด้วยการค้าสินค้าและพิจารณาการเข้าร่วมความตกลงว่าด้วยการค้าบริการ
ภายใต้กรอบเขตการค้าเสรีอาเซียน - สาธารณรัฐเกาหลี

กราบเรียน ประธานรัฐสภา

สิ่งที่ส่งมาด้วย พิจารณาฯ รวม ๒ ฉบับในเรื่องนี้ฉบับภาษาไทย และเอกสารประกอบฉบับภาษาอังกฤษ

ด้วยคณะรัฐมนตรีได้ประชุมปรึกษาลงมติให้เสนอพิจารณาการเข้าร่วมความตกลงว่าด้วยการ
การค้าสินค้าและพิจารณาการเข้าร่วมความตกลงว่าด้วยการค้าบริการ ภายใต้กรอบเขตการค้าเสรีอาเซียน -
สาธารณรัฐเกาหลี รวม ๒ ฉบับ เพื่อขอความเห็นชอบจากรัฐสภาโดยด่วน ดังที่ได้ส่งมาพร้อมนี้

จึงขอเสนอพิจารณาฯ รวม ๒ ฉบับดังกล่าว มาเพื่อขอได้โปรดนำเสนอรัฐสภาให้ความเห็นชอบ
ตามรัฐธรรมนูญแห่งราชอาณาจักรไทยต่อไป

ขอแสดงความนับถืออย่างยิ่ง

(ลงชื่อ) สมชาย วงศ์สวัสดิ์

(นายสมชาย วงศ์สวัสดิ์)

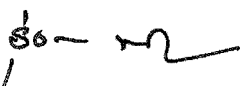
นายกรัฐมนตรี

สำนักเลขาธิการคณะรัฐมนตรี

โทร. ๐ ๒๔๔๖ ๘๒๖๒

โทรสาร ๐ ๒๔๔๖ ๘๒๖๖

สำเนาถูกต้อง



(นางสาวรุ่งนภา ชันนิโชติ)

ผู้อำนวยการกลุ่มงานระเบียบวาระ

สำนักงานการประชุม

ณัฐฐา พิมพ์

Orn ทาน

ตรวจ

ASEAN TRADE IN GOODS AGREEMENT

ASEAN TRADE IN GOODS AGREEMENT**PREAMBLE**

The Governments of Brunei Darussalam, the Kingdom of Cambodia, the Republic of Indonesia, the Lao People's Democratic Republic ("Lao PDR"), Malaysia, the Union of Myanmar, the Republic of the Philippines, the Republic of Singapore, the Kingdom of Thailand and the Socialist Republic of Viet Nam, Member States of the Association of Southeast Asian Nations (hereinafter collectively referred to as "Member States" or singularly as "Member State"):

RECALLING the Leaders' decision to establish the ASEAN Community, comprising three pillars, namely the ASEAN Political-Security Community (APSC), the ASEAN Economic Community (AEC) and the ASEAN Socio-Cultural Community (ASCC), made in the Declaration of ASEAN Concord II signed on 7 October 2003 in Bali, Indonesia, and in the ASEAN Charter signed on 20 November 2007 in Singapore;

DETERMINED to realise the goals of establishing ASEAN as a single market and production base characterised by free flow of goods, services, investment, skilled labour, and freer flow of capital envisaged in the ASEAN Charter and the Declaration on the ASEAN Economic Community Blueprint signed by the Leaders on 20 November 2007 in Singapore;

RECOGNISING the significant achievements and contribution of the existing ASEAN economic agreements and instruments in various areas in facilitating free flow of goods in the region, including the Agreement on ASEAN Preferential Trading Arrangements (1977), the Agreement on the Common Effective Preferential Tariff Scheme for the ASEAN Free Trade Area (1992), the ASEAN Agreement on Customs (1997), the ASEAN Framework Agreement on Mutual Recognition Arrangements (1998), the e-ASEAN Framework Agreement (2000), the Protocol Governing the Implementation of the ASEAN Harmonised Tariff Nomenclature (2003), the ASEAN Framework Agreement for the Integration of Priority Sectors (2004), the Agreement to Establish and Implement the ASEAN Single Window (2005);

DESIRING to move forward by developing a comprehensive ASEAN Trade in Goods Agreement which is built upon the commitments under the existing ASEAN economic agreements to provide a legal framework to realise free flow of goods in the region;

CONFIDENT that a comprehensive ASEAN Trade in Goods Agreement would minimise barriers and deepen economic linkages among Member States, lower business costs, increase trade, investment and economic efficiency, create a larger market with greater opportunities and larger economies of scale for the businesses of Member States and create and maintain a competitive investment area;

RECOGNISING the different stages of economic development between and among Member States and the need to address the development gap and facilitate increasing participation of the Member States, especially Cambodia, Lao PDR, Myanmar and Viet Nam, in the ASEAN Economic Community through the provision of flexibility and technical and development co-operation;

RECOGNISING FURTHER the provisions of the ministerial declarations of the World Trade Organization on measures in favour of least-developed countries;

ACKNOWLEDGING the important role and contribution of the business sector in enhancing trade and investment among Member States and the need to further promote and facilitate

their participation through the various ASEAN business associations in the realisation of the ASEAN Economic Community; and

RECOGNISING the role of regional trade arrangements as a catalyst in accelerating regional and global trade liberalisation and trade facilitation and as building blocks in the framework of the multilateral trading system;

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

CHAPTER 1

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1

Objective

The objective of this Agreement is to achieve free flow of goods in ASEAN as one of the principal means to establish a single market and production base for the deeper economic integration of the region towards the realisation of the ASEAN Economic Community (AEC) by 2015.

Article 2

General Definitions

1. For the purposes of this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:
 - (a) **ASEAN** means the Association of Southeast Asian Nations, which comprises Brunei Darussalam, the Kingdom of Cambodia, the Republic of Indonesia, the Lao People's Democratic Republic ("Lao PDR"), Malaysia, the Union of Myanmar, the Republic of the Philippines, the Republic of Singapore, the Kingdom of Thailand and the Socialist Republic of Viet Nam;
 - (b) **customs authorities** means the competent authorities that are responsible under the law of a Member State for the administration of customs laws;
 - (c) **customs duties** means any customs or import duty and a charge of any kind imposed in connection with the importation of a good, but does not include any:
 - (i) charge equivalent to an internal tax imposed consistently with the provisions of paragraph 2 of Article III of GATT 1994, in respect of the like domestic goods or in respect of goods from which the like goods have been manufactured or produced in whole or in part;
 - (ii) anti-dumping or countervailing duty applied consistent with the provisions of Article VI of GATT 1994, the Agreement on Implementation of Article VI of GATT 1994, and the Agreement on Subsidies and Countervailing Measures in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement;
 - (iii) fee or any charge commensurate with the cost of services rendered;

- (d) **customs laws** means such laws and regulations administered and enforced by the customs authorities of each Member State concerning the importation, exportation, transit, transshipment, and storage of goods as they relate to customs duties, charges, and other taxes, or to prohibitions, restrictions, and other similar controls with respect to the movement of controlled items across the boundary of the customs territory of each Member State;
- (e) **customs value of goods** means the value of goods for the purposes of levying ad valorem customs duties on imported goods;
- (f) **days** means calendar days, including weekends and holidays;
- (g) **foreign exchange restrictions** means measures taken by Member States in the form of restrictions and other administrative procedures in foreign exchange which have the effect of restricting trade;
- (h) **GATT 1994** means the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994, including its Notes and Supplementary Provisions, contained in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement;
- (i) **Harmonized System or HS** means the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System set out in the Annex to the *International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System* including any amendments adopted and implemented by the Member States in their respective laws;
- (j) **MFN** means Most-Favoured-Nation treatment in the WTO;
- (k) **non-tariff barriers** means measures other than tariffs which effectively prohibit or restrict imports or exports of goods within Member States;
- (l) **originating goods** means goods that qualify as originating in a Member State in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin);
- (m) **preferential tariff treatment** means tariff concessions granted to originating goods as reflected by the tariff rates applicable under this Agreement;
- (n) **quantitative restrictions** means measures intended to prohibit or restrict quantity of trade with other Member States, whether made effective through quotas, licences or other measures with equivalent effect, including administrative measures and requirements which restrict trade;
- (o) **this Agreement or ATIGA** means the ASEAN Trade in Goods Agreement;
- (p) **WTO** means World Trade Organization;
- (q) **WTO Agreement** means the Marrakesh Agreement Establishing the World Trade Organization, done on 15 April 1994 and the other agreements negotiated thereunder.

2. In this Agreement, all words in the singular shall include the plural and all words in the plural shall include the singular, unless otherwise indicated in the context.

Article 3

Classification of Goods

For the purposes of this Agreement, the classification of goods in trade between and among Member States shall be in accordance with the ASEAN Harmonised Tariff Nomenclature (AHTN) as set out in the Protocol Governing the Implementation of the ASEAN Harmonised Tariff Nomenclature signed on 7 August 2003 and any amendments thereto.

Article 4

Product Coverage

This Agreement shall apply to all products under the ASEAN Harmonised Tariff Nomenclature (AHTN).

Article 5

Most Favoured Nation Treatment

With respect to import duties, after this Agreement enters into force, if a Member State enters into any agreement with a non-Member State where commitments are more favourable than that accorded under this Agreement, the other Member States have the right to request for negotiations with that Member State to request for the incorporation herein of treatment no less favourable than that provided under the aforesaid agreement. The decision to extend such tariff preference will be on a unilateral basis. The extension of such tariff preference shall be accorded to all Member States.

Article 6

National Treatment on Internal Taxation and Regulation

Each Member State shall accord national treatment to the goods of the other Member States in accordance with Article III of GATT 1994. To this end, Article III of GATT 1994 is incorporated into and shall form part of this Agreement, *mutatis mutandis*.

Article 7

Fees and Charges Connected with Importation and Exportation

1. Each Member State shall ensure, in accordance with Article VIII.1 of GATT 1994, that all fees and charges of whatever character (other than import or export duties, charges equivalent to an internal tax or other internal charge applied consistently with Article II.2 of GATT 1994, and anti-dumping and countervailing duties) imposed on or in connection with import or export are limited in amount to the approximate cost of services rendered and do not represent an indirect protection to domestic goods or a taxation on imports or exports for fiscal purposes.
2. Each Member State shall promptly publish details of the fees and charges that it imposes in connection with importation or exportation, and shall make such information available on the internet.

Article 8**General Exceptions**

Subject to the requirement that such measures are not applied in a manner which would constitute a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination among Member States where the same conditions prevail, or a disguised restriction on international trade, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to prevent the adoption or enforcement by a Member State of measures:

- (a) necessary to protect public morals;
- (b) necessary to protect human, animal or plant life or health;
- (c) relating to the importations or exportations of gold or silver;
- (d) necessary to secure compliance with laws or regulations which are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Agreement, including those relating to customs enforcement, the enforcement of monopolies operated under paragraph 4 of Article II and Article XVII of GATT 1994, the protection of patents, trademarks and copyrights, and the prevention of deceptive practices;
- (e) relating to the products of prison labour;
- (f) imposed for the protection of national treasures of artistic, historic or archaeological value;
- (g) relating to the conservation of exhaustible natural resources if such measures are made effective in conjunction with restrictions on domestic production or consumption;
- (h) undertaken in pursuance of the obligations under any intergovernmental commodity agreement which conforms to criteria submitted to the WTO and not disapproved by it or which is itself so submitted and not so disapproved;
- (i) involving restrictions on exports of domestic materials necessary to ensure essential quantities of such materials to a domestic processing industry during periods when the domestic price of such materials is held below the world price as part of a governmental stabilisation plan, provided that such restrictions shall not operate to increase the exports of or the protection afforded to such domestic industry, and shall not depart from the provisions of this Agreement relating to non-discrimination; and
- (j) essential to the acquisition or distribution of products in general or local short supply, provided that any such measures shall be consistent with the principle that all Member States are entitled to an equitable share of the international supply of such products, and that any such measures, which are inconsistent with the other provisions of this Agreement shall be discontinued as soon as the conditions giving rise to them have ceased to exist.

Article 9**Security Exceptions**

Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed:

- (a) to require any Member State to furnish any information, the disclosure of which it considers contrary to its essential security interests; or
- (b) to prevent any Member State from taking any action which it considers necessary for the protection of its essential security interests:
 - (i) relating to fissionable materials or the materials from which they are derived;
 - (ii) relating to the traffic in arms, ammunition and implements of war and to such traffic in other goods and materials as is carried on directly or indirectly for the purpose of supplying a military establishment;
 - (iii) taken so as to protect critical public infrastructure, including communications, power and water infrastructures, from deliberate attempts intended to disable or degrade such infrastructure;
 - (iv) taken in time of domestic emergency, or war or other emergency in international relations; or
- (c) to prevent any Member State from taking any action in pursuance of its obligations under the United Nations Charter for the maintenance of international peace and security.

Article 10

Measures to Safeguard the Balance-of-Payments

Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to prevent a Member State from taking any measure for balance-of-payments purposes. A Member State taking such measure shall do so in accordance with the conditions established under Article XII of GATT 1994 and the *Understanding on Balance-of-Payments Provisions of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994* in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement.

Article 11

Notification Procedures

1. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, Member States shall notify any action or measure that they intend to take:
 - (a) which may nullify or impair any benefit to other Member States, directly or indirectly under this Agreement; or
 - (b) when the action or measure may impede the attainment of any objective of this Agreement.
2. Without affecting the generality of the obligations of Member States under paragraph 1 of this Article, the notification procedures shall apply, but need not be limited, to changes in the measures as listed in **ANNEX 1** and amendments thereto.

3. A Member State shall make a notification to Senior Economic Officials Meeting (SEOM) and the ASEAN Secretariat before effecting such action or measure referred to in paragraph 1 of this Article. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, notification shall be made at least sixty (60) days before such an action or measure is to take effect. A Member State proposing to apply an action or measure shall provide adequate opportunity for prior discussion with those Member States having an interest in the action or measure concerned.
4. The notification of the intended action or measure submitted by a Member State shall include:
- (a) a description of the action or measure to be taken;
 - (b) the reasons for undertaking the action or measure; and
 - (c) the intended date of implementation and the duration of the action or measure.
5. The contents of the notification and all information relating to it shall be treated with confidentiality.
6. The ASEAN Secretariat shall act as the central registry of notifications, including written comments and results of discussions. The Member State concerned shall furnish the ASEAN Secretariat with a copy of the comments received. The ASEAN Secretariat shall draw the attention of individual Member States to notification requirements, such as those stipulated in paragraph 4 of this Article, which remain incomplete. The ASEAN Secretariat shall make available information regarding individual notifications on request to any Member State.
7. The Member State concerned shall, without discrimination, allow adequate opportunities for other Member States to present their comments in writing and discuss these comments upon request. Discussions entered into by the Member State concerned with other Member States shall be for the purpose of seeking further clarification about the action or measure. The Member State may give due consideration to these written comments and the discussion in the implementation of the action or measure.
8. Other Member States shall present their comments within fifteen (15) days of the notification. Failure of a Member State to provide comments within the stipulated time shall not affect its right to seek recourse under the ~~Article 88 [ACT-ACB-DSM]~~.

Article 12

Publication and Administration of Trade Regulations

1. Article X of GATT 1994 shall be incorporated into and form an integral part of this Agreement, *mutatis mutandis*.
2. To the extent possible, each Member State shall make laws, regulations, decisions and rulings of the kind referred to in Article X of GATT 1994 available on the internet.

Article 13

ASEAN Trade Repository

1. An ASEAN Trade Repository containing trade and customs laws and procedures of all Member States shall be established and made accessible to the public through the internet.
2. The ASEAN Trade Repository shall contain trade related information such as; (i) tariff nomenclature; (ii) MFN tariffs, preferential tariffs offered under this Agreement and other Agreements of ASEAN with its Dialogue Partners; (iii) Rules of Origin; (iv) non-tariff measures; (v) national trade and customs laws and rules; (vi) procedures and documentary requirements; (vii) administrative rulings; (viii) best practices in trade facilitation applied by each Member State; and (ix) list of authorised traders of Member States.
3. The ASEAN Secretariat shall maintain and update the ASEAN Trade Repository based on the notifications submitted by Member States as set out in Article 11.

Article 14

Confidentiality

1. Nothing in this Agreement shall require a Member State to provide confidential information, the disclosure of which would impede law enforcement of the Member State, or otherwise be contrary to the public interest, or which would prejudice legitimate commercial interests of any particular enterprise, public or private.
2. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to require a Member State to provide information relating to the affairs and accounts of customers of financial institutions.
3. Each Member State shall, in accordance with its laws and regulations, maintain the confidentiality of information provided as confidential by another Member State pursuant to this Agreement.
4. Notwithstanding the above, paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 of this Article shall not apply to Chapter 6.

Article 15

Communications

All official communications and documentation exchanged among the Member States relating to the implementation of this Agreement shall be in writing and in the English language.

Article 16

Participation Enhancement of Member States

Enhancing participation of Member States shall be facilitated through a negotiated pre-agreed flexibility on provisions under this Agreement. Such pre-agreed flexibility shall be captured in the respective provisions hereunder.

Article 17**Capacity Building**

Capacity building shall be provided through effective implementation of programmes to strengthen individual Member States' domestic capacity, efficiency and competitiveness, such as the Work Programme under the Initiative for ASEAN Integration (IAI) and other capacity building initiatives.

Article 18**Regional and Local Government and Non-Governmental Bodies**

1. Each Member State shall take such reasonable measures as may be available to it to ensure observance of provisions of this Agreement by the regional and local government and authorities within its territories.
2. In fulfilling its obligations and commitments under this Agreement, each Member State shall endeavour to ensure their observance by non-governmental bodies in the exercise of powers delegated by central, regional or local governments or authorities within its territory.

CHAPTER 2**TARIFF LIBERALISATION****Article 19****Reduction or Elimination of Import Duties**

1. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, Member States shall eliminate import duties on all products traded between the Member States by 2010 for ASEAN-6¹ and by 2015, with flexibility to 2018, for CLMV².
2. Each Member State shall reduce and/or eliminate import duties on originating goods of the other Member States in accordance with the following modalities:
 - (a) Import duties on the products listed in Schedule A of each Member State's tariff liberalisation schedule shall be eliminated by 2010 for ASEAN-6 and 2015 for CLMV, in accordance with the schedule set out therein. Schedule A of each Member State shall ensure the following conditions are met:
 - (i) For ASEAN-6, by 1 January 2009:
 - Import duties of at least eighty percent (80%) tariff lines are eliminated;

¹ "ASEAN-6" refers to Brunei Darussalam, Indonesia, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore and Thailand.

² "CLMV" refers to Cambodia, Lao PDR, Myanmar and Viet Nam.

- Import duties on all Information and Communications Technology (ICT) products as defined in the e-ASEAN Framework Agreement, are eliminated;
 - Import duties on all Priority Integration Sectors (PIS) products are at zero percent (0%), except those listed in the accompanying negative lists to the Protocols of the ASEAN Framework Agreement for the Integration of Priority Sectors and any amendments thereto; and
 - Import duties on all products are equal to or less than five percent (5%);
- (ii) For Lao PDR, Myanmar and Viet Nam, import duties on all products are equal to or less than five percent (5%) by 1 January 2009; and
- (iii) For Cambodia, import duties of at least eighty percent (80%) tariff lines are equal to or less than five percent (5%) by 1 January 2009;
- (iv) Import duties on some products of CLMV, not exceeding seven percent (7%) of tariff lines, shall be eliminated by 2018. The list of the products and schedule of import duties reduction of these products shall be identified by CLMV no later than 1 January 2014;
- (b) Import duties on ICT products listed in Schedule B of each CLMV Member State shall be eliminated in three tranches by 2008, 2009 and 2010 in accordance with the schedule set out therein;
- (c) Import duties on PIS products listed in Schedule C of each CLMV Member State shall be eliminated by 2012 in accordance with the schedule set out therein;
- (d) Import duties on unprocessed agricultural products listed in Schedule D of each Member State on its own accord shall be reduced or eliminated to zero to five percent (0-5%) by 2010 for ASEAN-6; 2013 for Viet Nam; 2015 for Lao PDR and Myanmar; and 2017 for Cambodia, in accordance with the schedule set out therein. Notwithstanding this, import duties on sugar products of Viet Nam shall be reduced to zero to five percent (0-5%) by 2010;
- (e) Unprocessed agricultural products placed in Schedule E of each Member State on its own accord shall have their respective applied MFN import duties reduced in accordance with the schedule set out therein;
- (f) The products listed in Schedule F of Thailand and Viet Nam, respectively, shall have their out-quota tariff rates reduced in accordance with the tariff reduction schedules corresponding to their respective product classification.
- (g) Import duties on petroleum products listed in Schedule G of Cambodia and Viet Nam, respectively, shall be reduced in accordance with the schedule as mutually agreed by all Member States and set out therein;
- (h) The products placed in Schedule H of each Member State shall not be subject to import duties reduction or elimination for the reasons as provided in Article 8 (General Exceptions);
- (i) Reduction and elimination of import duties shall be implemented on 1 January of each year; and

- (j) The base rates from which import duties are to be reduced or eliminated shall be the Common Effective Preferential Tariffs (CEPT) rates at the time of entry into force of this Agreement;
3. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, no Member State shall nullify or impair any tariff concessions applied in accordance with the tariff schedules in **ANNEX 2** referred to in paragraph 5 of this Article.
4. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, no Member State may increase an existing duty specified in the schedules made pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2 of this Article on imports of an originating good.
5. Except as provided in paragraph 2(a)(iv) of this Article, the detailed tariff schedules to implement the modalities of reduction and/or elimination of import duties set out in paragraph 2 of this Article shall be finalised before the entry into force of this Agreement for ASEAN-6 and six (6) months after the entry into force of this Agreement for CLMV, and form an integral part of this Agreement.

Article 20

Elimination of Tariff Rate Quotas

1. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, each Member State undertakes not to introduce Tariff Rate Quotas (TRQs) on the importation of any goods originating in other Member States or on the exportation of any goods destined for the territory of the other Member States.
2. Viet Nam and Thailand shall eliminate the existing TRQs as follows:
- (a) Thailand shall eliminate in three (3) tranches by 1 January 2008, 2009 and 2010;
 - (b) Viet Nam shall eliminate in three (3) tranches by 1 January 2013, 2014 and 2015, with flexibility up to 2018.

Article 21

Issuance of Legal Enactments

1. (a) Each Member State shall, no later than ninety (90) days for ASEAN-6 and six (6) months for CLMV after the entry into force of this Agreement, issue a legal enactment in accordance with its laws and regulations to give effect to the implementation of the tariff liberalisation schedules committed under Article 19 (**Reduction or Elimination of Import Duties**).
- (b) The legal enactments issued pursuant to paragraph 1(a) of this Article shall have retroactive implementation with effect from 1 January of the year of the entry into force of this Agreement.
- (c) In the case where a single legal enactment could not be issued, the legal enactments to give effect to the implementation of tariff reduction or elimination of each year shall be issued at least three (3) months before the date of its effective implementation.

2. Member States may decide to conduct reviews of the products in Schedules D and E with a view to improving the market access for these products. If a product subject to the review is agreed to be phased out of the said Schedules, it will be placed in Schedule A of the respective Member State(s) and be subjected to the import duty elimination of that Schedule.

Article 22

Enjoyment of Concessions

1. Products on which tariffs of the exporting Member State have reached or are at the rate of twenty percent (20%) or below, and satisfy the requirements on rules of origin as set out in Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin), shall automatically enjoy the concessions offered by importing Member States as stated in accordance with the provisions of Article 19 (Elimination or Reduction of Import Duties).
2. Products listed in Schedule H shall not be entitled for tariff concessions offered under this Agreement.

Article 23

Temporary Modification or Suspension of Concessions

1. In exceptional circumstances other than those covered under Article 86 (safeguards), Article 10 (BOP), and Article 24 (Treatment of Protocol on Rice and Sugar) where a Member State faces unforeseen difficulties in implementing its tariff commitments, that Member State may temporarily modify or suspend a concession contained in its schedule under Article 19 (Reduction or Elimination of Customs Duties).
2. A Member State which seeks to invoke the provision of paragraph 1 of this Article (hereinafter referred to as the "applicant Member State"), shall notify in writing of such temporary modification or suspension of concessions to the ASEAN Free Trade Area (AFTA) Council at least one hundred and eighty (180) days prior to the date when the temporary modification or suspension of concessions is to take effect.
3. Member States who are interested in engaging in consultations or negotiations with the applicant Member State, pursuant to paragraph 4 of this Article, shall notify all ASEAN Member States of this interest within ninety (90) days following the applicant Member State's notification of the temporary modification or suspension of concessions.
4. After making the notification pursuant to paragraph 2 of this Article, the applicant Member State shall engage in consultations or negotiations with the Member States who have made notification pursuant to paragraph 3 of this Article. In negotiations with Member States with substantial supplying interest³, the applicant Member State shall maintain a level of reciprocal and mutually advantageous concessions no less favourable to the trade of all other Member States of substantial supplying interest than that provided in this Agreement prior to such negotiations, which may include compensatory adjustments with respect to

³ A Member State shall be deemed to have "substantial supplying interest" if it has, or because of the tariff concessions, it is to be reasonably expected to have, a significant share of at least 20% of the total import from ASEAN of such products during the past 3 years in average in the market of the applicant Member State.

other goods. Compensatory adjustment measures in form of tariffs shall be extended to all Member States on a non-discriminatory basis.

5. The AFTA Council shall be notified of the outcome of the consultations or negotiations pursuant to paragraphs 3 and 4 of this Article at least forty five (45) days before the applicant Member State intends to effect the temporary modification or suspension of concessions. The notification shall include the applicant Member State's justifications for needing to adopt such measures and shall provide the Member State's intended schedule pertaining to the modification or suspension of concessions and the time period for which the Member State intends to apply the measures.

6. In the event that no agreement is reached after the consultations or negotiations pursuant to paragraphs 3 and 4 of this Article, the notification to the AFTA Council shall also include the request for the AFTA Council's recommendation.

7. The AFTA Council shall issue its approval or recommendation within thirty (30) days upon receipt of the notification pursuant to paragraph 5 of this Article.

8. In the event that the circumstances giving rise to the request for the temporary modification or suspension of concessions cease to exist, the applicant Member State shall immediately restore the tariff concessions and notify the AFTA Council accordingly. Upon restoration of tariff concessions or termination of the suspension, the applicant Member State shall apply the rate which it would have applied according to the scheduled commitments as if the delay or suspension had not occurred.

9. In the event that there is no approval or recommendation by the AFTA Council pursuant to paragraph 7 of this Article, and the applicant Member State nevertheless proceeds with the temporary modification or suspension of the concession, Member States with substantial supplying interest shall be free to take action after thirty (30) days, but not later than ninety (90) days after the applicant Member State effects its modification or suspension of concessions, to modify or suspend substantially equivalent concessions from the applicant Member State. The concerned Member States shall immediately notify the AFTA Council of such actions.

Article 24

Special Treatment on Rice and Sugar

The *Protocol to Provide Special Consideration for Rice and Sugar* signed on 23 August 2007 shall form an integral part of this Agreement.

CHAPTER 3

RULES OF ORIGIN

Article 25

Definitions

For the purposes of this Chapter:

- (a) **aquaculture** means the farming of aquatic organisms including fish, molluscs, crustaceans, other aquatic invertebrates and aquatic plants, from feedstock such as eggs, fry, fingerlings and larvae, by intervention in the rearing or growth processes to enhance production such as regular stocking, feeding, or protection from predators;
- (b) **Costs, Insurance and Freight (CIF)** means the value of the goods imported, and includes the costs of freight and insurance up to the port or place of entry into the country of importation. The valuation shall be made in accordance with Article VII of GATT 1994 and *the Agreement on the Implementation of Article VII of GATT 1994* as contained in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement;
- (c) **FOB** means the free-on-board value of the goods, inclusive of the costs of transport to the port or site of final shipment abroad. The valuation shall be made in accordance with Article VII of GATT 1994 and *the Agreement on the Implementation of Article VII of GATT 1994* as contained in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement;
- (d) **generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP)** means the recognised consensus or substantial authoritative support in the territory of a Member State, with respect to the recording of revenues, expenses, costs, assets and liabilities; the disclosure of information; and the preparation of financial statements. These standards may encompass broad guidelines of general application as well as detailed standards, practices and procedures;
- (e) **goods** shall include materials and/or products, which can be wholly obtained or produced, even if they are intended for later use as materials in another production process. For the purposes of this Chapter, the terms "goods" and "products" can be used interchangeably;
- (f) **identical and interchangeable materials** means materials being of the same kind and commercial quality, possessing the same technical and physical characteristics, and which after being incorporated into the finished product cannot be distinguished from one another for origin purposes by virtue of any markings, etc.;
- (g) **materials** means any matter or substance used or consumed in the production of goods or physically incorporated into another good or are subject to a process in the production of another good;
- (h) **originating goods** or **originating material** means goods or material that qualifies as originating in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter;
- (i) **packing materials and containers for transportation** means the goods used to protect a good during its transportation, different from those containers or materials used for its retail sale;
- (j) **production** means methods of obtaining goods, including growing, mining, harvesting, raising, breeding, extracting, gathering, collecting, capturing, fishing, trapping, hunting, manufacturing, producing, processing or assembling goods; and
- (k) **product specific rules** means rules that specify that the materials have undergone a change in tariff classification or a specific manufacturing or processing operation, or satisfy a Regional Value Content criterion or a combination of any of these criteria.

Article 26

Origin Criteria

For the purposes of this Agreement, a good imported into the territory of a Member State from another Member State shall be treated as an originating good if it conforms to the origin requirements under any one of the following conditions:

- (a) a good which is wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State as set out and defined in Article 27 (Wholly Obtained or Produced Goods); or
- (b) a good not wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State, provided that the said goods are eligible under Article 28 (Not Wholly Obtained or Produced Goods) or Article 30 (Accumulation).

Article 27

Wholly Obtained or Produced Goods

Within the meaning of Article 26 (a), the following shall be considered as wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State:

- (a) Plant and plant products, including fruit, flowers, vegetables, trees, seaweed, fungi and live plants, grown and harvested, picked or gathered in the exporting Member State;
- (b) Live animals, including mammals, birds, fish, crustaceans, molluscs, reptiles, bacteria and viruses, born and raised in the exporting Member State;
- (c) Goods obtained from live animals in the exporting Member State;
- (d) Goods obtained from hunting, trapping, fishing, farming, aquaculture, gathering or capturing conducted in the exporting Member State;
- (e) Minerals and other naturally occurring substances, not included in paragraph (a) to (d) of this Article, extracted or taken from its soil, waters, seabed or beneath its seabed;
- (f) Products of sea-fishing taken by vessels registered with a Member State and entitled to fly its flag and other products⁴ taken from the waters, seabed or beneath the seabed outside the territorial waters⁵ of that Member State, provided that that Member State has the rights to exploit such waters, seabed and beneath the seabed in accordance with international law⁶;
- (g) Products of sea-fishing and other marine products taken from the high seas by vessels registered with a Member State and entitled to fly the flag of that Member State;

⁴ "Other products" refers to minerals and other naturally occurring substances extracted from the waters, seabed or beneath the seabed outside the territorial waters.

⁵ For products of sea-fishing obtained from outside the territorial waters (e.g. Exclusive Economic Zone), originating status would be conferred to that Member State with whom the vessels used to obtain such products are registered with and whose flag is flown in the said vessel, and provided that that Member State has the rights to exploit it under international law.

⁶ In accordance with international law, registration of vessels could only be made in one Member State.

- (h) Products processed and/or made on board factory ships registered with a Member State and entitled to fly the flag of that Member State, exclusively from products referred to in paragraph (g) of this Article;
- (i) Articles collected there which can no longer perform their original purpose nor are capable of being restored or repaired and are fit only for disposal or recovery of parts of raw materials, or for recycling purposes;
- (j) Waste and scrap derived from:
 - (i) production in the exporting Member State; or
 - (ii) used goods collected in the exporting Member State, provided that such goods are fit only for the recovery of raw materials; and
- (k) Goods obtained or produced in the exporting Member State from products referred to in paragraphs (a) to (j) of this Article.

Article 28

Not Wholly Obtained or Produced Goods

1. (a) For the purposes of Article 26(b), goods shall be deemed to be originating in the Member State where working or processing of the goods has taken place:
 - (i) if the goods have a regional value content (hereinafter referred to as "ASEAN Value Content" or the "Regional Value Content (RVC)") of not less than forty percent (40%) calculated using the formula set out in Article 29; or
 - (ii) if all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods have undergone a change in tariff classification (hereinafter referred to as "CTC") at four-digit level (i.e. a change in tariff heading) of the Harmonized System.
- (b) Each Member State shall permit the exporter of the good to decide whether to use paragraph 1(a)(i) or 1(a)(ii) of this Article when determining whether the goods qualify as originating goods of the Member State.
2. (a) Notwithstanding paragraph 1 of this Article, goods listed in **ANNEX 3 [PSR List]** shall qualify as originating goods if the goods satisfy the product specific rules set out therein.
- (b) Where a product specific rule provides a choice of rules from a RVC-based rule of origin, a CTC-based rule of origin, a specific manufacturing or processing operation, or a combination of any of these, each Member State shall permit the exporter of the goods to decide which rule to use in determining whether the goods qualify as originating goods of the Member State.
- (c) Where product specific rules specify a certain RVC, it is required that the RVC of a good is calculated using the formula set out in Article 29.

- (d) Where product specific rules requiring that the materials used have undergone CTC or a specific manufacturing or processing operation, the rules shall apply only to non-originating materials.

3. Notwithstanding paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Article, a good which is covered by Attachment A or B of the *Ministerial Declaration on Trade in Information Technology Products* adopted in the Ministerial Conference of the WTO on 13 December 1996, set out as **ANNEX 4 [ITA List]**, shall be deemed to be originating in a Member State if it is assembled from materials covered under the same Annex.

Article 29

Calculation of Regional Value Content

1. For the purposes of **Article 28**, the formula for calculating ASEAN Value Content or RVC is as follows:

(a) *Direct Method*

$$RVC = \frac{\text{ASEAN Material Cost} + \text{Direct Labour Cost} + \text{Direct Overhead Cost} + \text{Other Cost} + \text{Profit}}{\text{FOB Price}} \times 100\%$$

or

(b) *Indirect Method*

$$RVC = \frac{\text{FOB Price} - \text{Value of Non-Originating Materials, Parts or Goods}}{\text{FOB Price}} \times 100\%$$

2. For the purposes of calculating the RVC provided in paragraph 1 of this Article:

- (a) **ASEAN Material Cost** is the CIF value of originating materials, parts or goods that are acquired or self-produced by the producer in the production of the good;
- (b) **Value of Non-Originating Materials, Parts or Goods** shall be:
- (i) The CIF value at the time of importation of the goods or importation can be proven; or
 - (ii) The earliest ascertained price paid for the goods of undetermined origin in the territory of the Member State where the working or processing takes place;
- (c) **Direct labour cost** shall include wages, remuneration and other employee benefits associated with the manufacturing process;
- (d) The calculation of direct overhead cost shall include, but is not limited to, real property items associated with the production process (insurance, factory rent

and leasing, depreciation on buildings, repair and maintenance, taxes, interests on mortgage); leasing of and interest payments for plant and equipment; factory security; insurance (plant, equipment and materials used in the manufacture of the goods); utilities (energy, electricity, water and other utilities directly attributable to the production of the goods); research, development, design and engineering; dies, moulds, tooling and the depreciation, maintenance and repair of plant and equipment; royalties or licences (in connection with patented machines or processes used in the manufacture of the goods or the right to manufacture the goods); inspection and testing of materials and the goods; storage and handling in the factory; disposal of recyclable wastes; and cost elements in computing the value of raw materials, i.e. port and clearance charges and import duties paid for dutiable component; and

- (e) **FOB price** means the free-on-board value of the goods as defined in Article 25. FOB price shall be determined by adding the value of materials, production cost, profit and other costs.

3. Member States shall determine and adhere to only one method of calculating the RVC. Member States shall be given the flexibility to change their calculation method provided that such change is notified to the AFTA Council at least six (6) months prior to the adoption of the new method. Any verification to the ASEAN Value Content calculation by the importing Member State shall be done on the basis of the method used by the exporting Member State.

4. In determining the ASEAN Value Content, Member States shall closely adhere to the guidelines for costing methodologies set out in **ANNEX 5 (costing guidelines)**.

5. Locally-procured materials produced by established licensed manufacturers, in compliance with domestic regulations, shall be deemed to have fulfilled the origin requirement of this Agreement; locally-procured materials from other sources shall be subjected to the origin verification pursuant to **Article 57 (Customs Valuation)** for the purpose of origin determination.

6. The value of goods under this Chapter shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of **Article 57 (Customs Valuation)**.

Article 30

Accumulation

1. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, goods originating in a Member State, which are used in another Member State as materials for finished goods eligible for preferential tariff treatment, shall be considered to be originating in the latter Member State where working or processing of the finished goods has taken place.

2. If the RVC of the material is less than forty (40) percent, the qualifying ASEAN Value Content to be cumulated using the RVC criterion shall be in direct proportion to the actual domestic content provided that it is equal to or more than twenty (20) percent. The Implementing Guidelines are set out in **ANNEX 6 (guideline on CRO)**.

Article 31

Minimal Operations and Processes

1. Operations or processes undertaken, by themselves or in combination with each other for the purposes listed below, are considered to be minimal and shall not be taken into account in determining whether a good has been originating in one Member State:

- (a) ensuring preservation of goods in good condition for the purposes of transport or storage;
- (b) facilitating shipment or transportation; and
- (c) packaging or presenting goods for sale.

2. A good originating in the territory of a Member State shall retain its initial originating status, when exported from another Member State, where operations undertaken have not gone beyond those referred to in paragraph 1 of this Article.

Article 32

Direct Consignment

1. Preferential tariff treatment shall be applied to goods satisfying the requirements of this Chapter and which are consigned directly between the territories of the exporting Member State and the importing Member State.

2. The following shall be considered as consigned directly from the exporting Member State to the importing Member State:

- (a) goods transported from an exporting Member State to the importing Member State;
- (b) goods transported through one or more Member States, other than the exporting Member State and the importing Member State, or through a non-Member State, provided that:
 - (i) the transit entry is justified for geographical reason or by consideration related exclusively to transport requirements;
 - (ii) the goods have not entered into trade or consumption there; and
 - (iii) the goods have not undergone any operation there other than unloading and reloading or any other operation to preserve them in good condition.

Article 33

De Minimis

1. A good that does not undergo a change in tariff classification shall be considered as originating if the value of all non-originating materials used in its production that do not undergo the required change in tariff classification does not exceed ten (10) percent of the FOB value of the good and the good meets all other applicable criteria set forth in this Agreement for qualifying as an originating good.

2. The value of non-originating materials referred to in paragraph 1 of this Article shall, however, be included in the value of non-originating materials for any applicable RVC requirement for the good.

Article 34

Treatment of Packages and Packing Materials

1. Packaging and Packing Materials for retail sale:
 - (a) If a good is subject to the RVC-based rule of origin, the value of the packaging and packing materials for retail sale shall be taken into account in its origin assessment, where the packaging and packing materials for retail sale are considered to be forming a whole with the good.
 - (b) where paragraph 1 (a) of this Article is not applicable, the packaging and packing materials for retail sale, when classified together with the packaged good shall not be taken into account in considering whether all non-originating materials used in the manufacture of a product fulfils the criterion corresponding to a change of tariff classification of the said good.
2. The containers and packing materials exclusively used for the transport of a good shall not be taken into account for determining the origin of the said good.

Article 35

Accessories, Spare Parts and Tools

1. If a good is subject to the requirements of CTC or specific manufacturing or processing operation, the origin of accessories, spare parts, tools and instructional or other information materials presented with the good shall not be taken into account in determining whether the good qualifies as an originating good, provided that:
 - (a) the accessories, spare parts, tools and instructional or other information materials are not invoiced separately from the good; and
 - (b) the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts, tools and instructional or other information materials are customary for the good.
2. If a good is subject to the RVC-based rule of origin, the value of the accessories, spare parts, tools and instructional or other information materials shall be taken into account as the value of the originating or non-originating materials, as the case may be, in calculating the RVC of the originating good.

Article 36

Neutral Elements

In order to determine whether a good originates, it shall not be necessary to determine the origin of the following which might be used in its production and not incorporated into the good:

- (a) fuel and energy;
- (b) tools, dies and moulds;
- (c) spare parts and materials used in the maintenance of equipment and buildings;
- (d) lubricants, greases, compounding materials and other materials used in production or used to operate equipment and buildings;
- (e) gloves, glasses, footwear, clothing, safety equipment and supplies;
- (f) equipment, devices and supplies used for testing or inspecting the good;
- (g) catalyst and solvent; and
- (h) any other goods that are not incorporated into the good but of which use in the production of the good can reasonably be demonstrated to be a part of that production.

Article 37

Identical and Interchangeable Materials

1. The determination of whether identical and interchangeable materials are originating materials shall be made either by physical segregation of each of the materials or by the use of generally accepted accounting principles of stock control applicable, or inventory management practice, in the exporting Member States.
2. Once a decision has been taken on the inventory management method, that method shall be used throughout the fiscal year.

Article 38

Certificate of Origin

A claim that a good shall be accepted as eligible for preferential tariff treatment shall be supported by a Certificate of Origin (Form D), as set out in **ANNEX 7 (Form D)** issued by a Government authority designated by the exporting Member State and notified to the other Member States in accordance with the Operational Certification Procedures, as set out in **ANNEX 8 (OCP)**.

Article 39

Sub-Committee on Rules of Origin

1. For the purposes of the effective and uniform implementation of this Chapter, a Sub-Committee on Rules of Origin shall be established pursuant to **Article 90 [institutional arrangement]**.
2. The functions of the Sub-Committee on Rules of Origin shall include:

- (a) monitoring of the implementation and operation of this Chapter;
- (b) reviewing, as and when necessary, this Chapter to provide appropriate recommendations with the view to enhancing this Chapter to make it responsive to the dynamic changes in the regional and global production processes so as to facilitate trade and investment among Member States, promote a regional production network, encourage the development of Small and Medium Enterprises (SMEs) and narrowing the development gaps;
- (c) reviewing, as and when necessary, the operational procedures of this Chapter with the view to simplifying the procedures and making them transparent, predictable and standardised, taking into account the best practices of other regional and international trade agreements;
- (d) considering any other matter as Member States may agree related to this Chapter; and
- (e) carrying out other functions as may be delegated by the CCA, SEOM and the AFTA Council.

3. The Sub-Committee on Rules of Origin shall be composed of representatives of the Governments of Member States, and may invite representatives of relevant entities other than the Governments of the Member States with necessary expertise relevant to the issues to be discussed, upon agreement of all Member States.

CHAPTER 4

NON-TARIFF MEASURES

Article 40

Application of Non-Tariff Measures

1. Each Member State shall not adopt or maintain any non-tariff measure on the importation of any good of any other Member State or on the exportation of any good destined for the territory of any other Member State, except in accordance with its WTO rights and obligations or in accordance with this Agreement.
2. Each Member State shall ensure the transparency of its non-tariff measures permitted in paragraph 1 of this Article in accordance with Article 12 (Publication and Administration of Trade Regulations) and shall ensure that any such measures are not prepared, adopted or applied with the view to, or with the effect of, creating unnecessary obstacles in trade among the Member States.
3. Any new measure or modification to the existing measure shall be duly notified in accordance with Article 11 (Notification Procedures).
4. The database on non-tariff measures applied in Member States shall be further developed and included in the ASEAN Trade Repository as referred in Article 13 (Trade Repository).

Article 41

General Elimination of Quantitative Restrictions

Each Member State undertakes not to adopt or maintain any prohibition or quantitative restriction on the importation of any goods of the other Member States or on the exportation of any goods destined for the territory of the other Member States, except in accordance with its WTO rights and obligations or other provisions in this Agreement. To this end, Article XI of GATT 1994, shall be incorporated into and form part of this Agreement, *mutatis mutandis*.

Article 42

Elimination of Other Non-Tariff Barriers

1. Member States shall review the non-tariff measures in the database referred to in paragraph 4 of Article 40 (Application of Non-Tariff Measures) with a view to identifying non-tariff barriers (NTBs) other than quantitative restrictions for elimination. The elimination of the identified NTBs shall be dealt with by the Co-ordinating Committee for the Implementation of the ATIGA (CCA), the ASEAN Consultative Committee on Standards and Quality (ACCSQ), the ASEAN Committee on Sanitary and Phytosanitary (AC-SPS), the working bodies under ASEAN Directors-General of Customs and other relevant ASEAN bodies, as appropriate, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, which shall submit their recommendations on the identified non-tariff barriers to the AFTA Council through SEOM.
2. Unless otherwise agreed by the AFTA Council, the identified NTBs shall be eliminated in three (3) tranches as follows:
 - (a) Brunei, Indonesia, Malaysia, Singapore and Thailand shall eliminate in three (3) tranches by 1 January of 2008, 2009 and 2010;
 - (b) The Philippines shall eliminate in three (3) tranches by 1 January of 2010, 2011 and 2012;
 - (c) Cambodia, Lao PDR, Myanmar and Viet Nam shall eliminate in three (3) tranches by 1 January of 2013, 2014 and 2015 with flexibilities up to 2018.
3. The list of identified NTBs to be eliminated in each tranche shall be agreed upon by the AFTA Council meeting in the year before the effective elimination date of such NTBs.
4. Notwithstanding paragraphs 1 to 3 of this Article, the CCA, in consultation with the relevant ASEAN bodies, shall review any non-tariff measure notified or reported by any other Member State or by the private sector with a view to determining whether the measure constitutes as a NTB. If such review results in an identification of a NTB, the NTB shall be eliminated by the Member State applying such NTB in accordance with this Agreement.
5. The CCA shall serve as a focal point for the notification and review referred to in paragraph 4 of this Article.
6. Exceptions to this Article shall be allowed for the reasons provided in Article 8 (General Exceptions).
7. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to prevent a Member State, which is a party to the *Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal* or other relevant international agreements, from adopting or

enforcing any measure in relation to hazardous wastes or substances based on its laws and regulations, in accordance with such international agreements.

Article 43

Foreign Exchange Restrictions

Member States shall make exceptions to their foreign exchange restrictions relating to payments for the products under this Agreement, as well as repatriation of such payments without prejudice to their rights under Article XVIII of GATT 1994 and relevant provisions of the *Articles of Agreement of the International Monetary Fund (IMF)*.

Article 44

Import Licensing Procedures

1. Each Member State shall ensure that all automatic and non-automatic import licensing procedures are implemented in a transparent and predictable manner, and applied in accordance with the *Agreement on Import Licensing Procedures* as contained in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement.
2. Promptly after entry into force of this Agreement, each Member State shall notify the other Member States of any existing import licensing procedures. Thereafter, each Member State shall notify the other Member States of any new import licensing procedure and any modification to its existing import licensing procedures, to the extent possible sixty (60) days before it takes effect, but in any case no later than the effective date of the licensing requirement. A notification provided under this Article shall include the information specified in Article 5 of the *Agreement on Import Licensing Procedures* as contained in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement.
3. Each Member State shall answer within sixty (60) days all reasonable enquiries from another Member State with regard to the criteria employed by its respective licensing authorities in granting or denying import licences. The importing Member State shall also consider publication of such criteria.
4. Elements in non-automatic import licensing procedures that are found to be impeding trade shall be identified, with a view to remove such barriers, and to the extent possible work towards automatic import licensing procedures.

CHAPTER 5

TRADE FACILITATION

Article 45

Work Programme on Trade Facilitation and Its Objectives

1. Member States shall develop and implement a comprehensive ASEAN Trade Facilitation Work Programme, which sets out all concrete actions and measures with clear

targets and timelines of implementation necessary for creating a consistent, transparent, and predictable environment for international trade transactions that increases trading opportunities and help businesses, including SMEs, to save time and reduce costs.

2. The ASEAN Trade Facilitation Work Programme shall set out actions and measures to be implemented at both ASEAN and national levels.

Article 46

Scope of the ASEAN Trade Facilitation Work Programme

The ASEAN Trade Facilitation Work Programme referred to in Article 45 (Work Programme on Trade Facilitation) shall cover the areas of customs procedures, trade regulations and procedures, standards and conformance, sanitary and phytosanitary measures, ASEAN Single Window and other areas as identified by the AFTA Council.

Article 47

Principles on Trade Facilitation

Member States shall be guided by the following principles in relation to trade facilitation measures and initiatives at both ASEAN and national levels:

- (a) **Transparency:** Information on policies, laws, regulations, administrative rulings, licensing, certification, qualification and registration requirements, technical regulations, standards, guidelines, procedures and practices relating to trade in goods (hereinafter referred to as "rules and procedures relating to trade") to be made available to all interested parties, consistently and in a timely manner at no cost or a reasonable cost;
- (b) **Communications and Consultations:** The authorities shall endeavour to facilitate and promote effective mechanisms for exchanges with the business and trading community, including opportunities for consultation when formulating, implementing and reviewing rules and procedures relating to trade;
- (c) **Simplification, practicability and efficiency:** Rules and procedures relating to trade to be simplified to ensure that they are no more burdensome or restrictive than necessary to achieve their legitimate objectives;
- (d) **Non-discrimination:** Rules and procedures relating to trade to be applied in a non-discriminatory manner and be based on market principles;
- (e) **Consistency and predictability:** Rules and procedures relating to trade to be applied in a consistent, predictable and uniform manner so as to minimise uncertainty to the trade and trade related parties. Rules and procedures relating to trade to provide clear and precise procedural guidance to the appropriate authorities with standard policies and operating procedures and be applied in a non-discretionary manner;
- (f) **Harmonisation, standardisation and recognition:** While accepting the need of each Member State to regulate or set rules for legitimate objectives such as protection of health, safety or public morals and conservation of exhaustible

natural resources, regulations, rules and procedures affecting the acceptance of goods between Member States to be harmonised as far as possible on the basis of international standards where appropriate. The development of mutual recognition arrangements for standards and conformity assessment results, and continuing co-operation on technical infrastructure development, are encouraged;

- (g) Modernisation and use of new technology: Rules and procedures relating to trade to be reviewed and updated if necessary, taking into account changed circumstances, including new information and new business practices, and based on the adoption, where appropriate, of modern techniques and new technology. Where new technology is used, relevant authorities shall make best efforts to spread the accompanying benefits to all parties through ensuring the openness of the information on the adopted technologies and extending co-operation to authorities of other economies and the private sector in establishing inter-operability and/or inter-connectivity of the technologies;
- (h) Due process: Access to adequate legal appeal procedures, adding greater certainty to trade transactions, in accordance with the applicable laws of Member States; and
- (i) Co-operation: Member States shall strive to work closely with private sector in the introduction of measures conducive to trade facilitation, including by open channels of communication and co-operation between both governments and business. Member States shall continue to work in partnership to focus on opportunities for increased co-operation including integrated technical assistance and capacity-building; exchanges of best practices critical to implementing trade facilitation initiatives and the co-ordination of positions concerning topics of common interest discussed in the framework of regional and international organisations.

Article 48

Progress Monitoring of Trade Facilitation

1. Member States, individually and collectively, shall undertake assessments once in every two (2) years, on implementation of the trade facilitation measures set out in this Agreement and in the ASEAN Trade Facilitation Work Programme to ensure effective implementation of trade facilitation measures. For this purpose, an ASEAN Trade Facilitation Framework shall be agreed by Member States within six (6) months after entry into force of this Agreement, to serve as a guideline to further enhance trade facilitation in ASEAN.
2. The ASEAN Work Programme on Trade Facilitation shall be reviewed based on the results of the regular assessment pursuant to paragraph 1 of this Article. The ASEAN Trade Facilitation Work Programme and the ASEAN Trade Facilitation Framework and any revisions thereto shall be administratively annexed to this Agreement and serve as an integral part of this Agreement.

Article 49

Establishment of the ASEAN Single Window

Member States shall undertake necessary measures to establish and operate their respective National Single Windows and the ASEAN Single Window in accordance with the provisions of the *Agreement to Establish and Implement the ASEAN Single Window* and the *Protocol to Establish and Implement the ASEAN Single Window*.

Article 50

Implementation Arrangement

1. The progress in the implementation of the ASEAN Work Programme on Trade Facilitation and the outcomes of its assessment shall be reported to the AFTA Council. The SEOM, assisted by the CCA, shall be the main co-ordinator in monitoring the progress of the implementation of the ASEAN Work Programme on Trade Facilitation, in close co-ordination with the various ASEAN Committees in charge of the implementation of the measures under the Work Programme.
2. Each Member State shall establish a Trade Facilitation Co-ordinating Committee or relevant focal point at the national level.

CHAPTER 6

CUSTOMS

Article 51

Objectives

The objectives of this Chapter are to:

- (a) ensure predictability, consistency and transparency in the application of customs laws of Member States;
- (b) promote efficient and economical administration of customs procedures, and expeditious clearance of goods;
- (c) simplify and harmonise customs procedures and practices to the extent possible; and
- (d) promote cooperation among the customs authorities.

Article 52

Definitions

For the purposes of this Chapter:

- (a) **Authorised Economic Operator** means a party involved in the international movement of goods in any function that has been approved by the customs

authorities as complying with statutory and/or regulatory requirements of Member States, taking into account international supply chain security standards;

- (b) **customs control** means measures applied by the customs authorities to ensure compliance with customs laws of Member States;
- (c) **customs procedures** means the treatment applied by the customs authorities of each Member State to goods, which are subject to customs laws;
- (d) **Customs Valuation Agreement** means the *Agreement on Implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994*, contained in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement;
- (e) **drawback** means the amount of import duties and taxes repaid under the drawback procedure;
- (f) **drawback procedure** means customs procedures which, when goods are exported, provide for a repayment (total or partial) to be made in respect of the import duties and taxes charged on the goods, or on materials contained in them or consumed in their production;
- (g) **goods declaration** means a statement made in the manner prescribed by the customs authorities, by which the persons concerned indicate the customs procedure to be applied to the goods and furnish the particulars which the customs authorities require for its application;
- (h) **repayment** means the refund, in whole or in part, of duties and taxes paid on goods and the remission, in whole or in part, of duties and taxes where payment has not been made;
- (i) **security** means that which ensures to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that an obligation to the customs authorities will be fulfilled; and
- (j) **temporary admission** means customs procedures under which certain goods can be brought into a customs territory conditionally relieved totally or partially from payment of import duties and taxes; such goods must be imported for a specific purpose and must be intended for re-exportation within a specified period and without having undergone any change except normal depreciation due to the use made of them.

Article 53

Scope

This Chapter applies, in accordance with the Member States' respective laws, regulations and policies, to customs procedures applied to goods traded among Member States.

Article 54

Customs Procedures and Control

1. Each Member State shall ensure that its customs procedures and practices are predictable, consistent, transparent and trade facilitating, including through the expeditious clearance of goods.

2. Customs procedures of Member States shall, where possible and to the extent permitted by their respective customs law, conform with standards and recommended practices of the World Customs Organisation and other international organisations as relevant to customs.
3. The customs authorities of each Member State shall review its customs procedures with a view to their simplification to facilitate trade.
4. Customs control shall be limited to that which is necessary to ensure compliance with customs laws of Member States.

Article 55

Pre-arrival Documentation

Member States shall endeavour to make provision for the lodging and registering or checking of the goods declaration and its supporting documents prior to the arrival of the goods.⁷

Article 56

Risk Management

Member States shall use risk management to determine control measures with the view to facilitate customs clearance and release of goods.

Article 57

Customs Valuation

1. For the purposes of determining the customs value of goods traded between and among the Member States, provisions of Part I of *Customs Valuation Agreement*, shall apply *mutatis mutandis*⁷.
2. Member States shall harmonise, to the extent possible, administrative procedures and practices in the assessment of value of goods for customs purposes.

Article 58

Application of Information Technology

Member States, where applicable, shall apply information technology in customs operations based on internationally accepted standards for expeditious customs clearance and release of goods.

⁷ In the case of Cambodia, the Agreement on Customs Valuation, as implemented in accordance with the provision of the protocol on the Accession of the Kingdom of Cambodia to the WTO, shall apply *mutatis mutandis*.

Article 59

Authorised Economic Operator

1. Member States shall endeavour to establish the programme of Authorised Economic Operator (AEO) to promote informed compliance and efficiency of customs control.
2. Member States shall endeavour to work towards mutual recognition of AEO.

Article 60

Repayment, Drawback and Security

1. Decisions on claims for repayment shall be reached, and notified in writing to the persons concerned, without undue delay, and repayment of amounts overcharged shall be made as soon as possible after the verification of claims.
2. Drawback shall be paid as soon as possible after the verification of claims.
3. Where security has been furnished, it shall be discharged as soon as possible after the customs authorities are satisfied that the obligations under which the security was required have been duly fulfilled.

Article 61

Post Clearance Audit

Member States shall establish and operate Post Clearance Audit (PCA) for expeditious customs clearance and enhanced customs control.

Article 62

Advance Rulings

1. Each Member State, through its customs authorities and/or other relevant authorities, shall, to the extent permitted by its respective laws, regulations and administrative determinations, provide in writing advance rulings on the application of a person described in paragraph 2(a) of this Article, in respect of the tariff classification, questions arising from the application of the principles of *Customs Valuation Agreement* and/or origin of goods.
2. Where available, each Member State shall adopt or maintain procedures for advance rulings, which shall:
 - (a) provide that an importer in its territory or an exporter or producer in the territory of another Member State may apply for an advance ruling before the importation of goods in question;

- (b) require that an applicant for an advance ruling provide a detailed description of the goods and all relevant information needed to process an application for an advance ruling;
 - (c) provide that its customs authorities may, at any time during the course of evaluation of an application for an advance ruling, request that the applicant provide additional information within a specified period;
 - (d) provide that any advance ruling be based on the facts and circumstances presented by the applicant, and any other relevant information in the possession of the decision-maker; and
 - (e) provide that an advance ruling be issued to the applicant expeditiously, within the period specified in each Member State's respective laws, regulations or administrative determinations.
3. A Member State may reject requests for an advance ruling where the additional information requested in accordance with paragraph 2(c) of this Article is not provided within a specified time.
4. Subject to paragraphs 1 and 5 of this Article and where available, each Member State shall apply an advance ruling to all importations of goods described in that ruling imported into its territory for three (3) years from the date of that ruling, or such other period as specified in that Member State's respective laws, regulations or administrative determinations.
5. A Member State may modify or revoke an advance ruling upon a determination that the ruling was based on an error of fact or law (including human error), the information provided is false or inaccurate, there is a change in its law consistent with this Agreement, or there is a change in a material fact, or circumstances on which the ruling was based.
6. Where an importer claims that the treatment accorded to an imported good should be governed by an advance ruling, the customs authorities may evaluate whether the facts and circumstances of the importation are consistent with the facts and circumstances upon which an advance ruling was based.

Article 63

Temporary Admission

Member States shall facilitate movement of goods under temporary admission to the greatest extent possible.

Article 64

Customs Co-operation

To the extent permitted by their laws, Member States may, as deemed appropriate, assist each other on customs matters.

Article 65

Transparency

1. Member States will facilitate the timely publication, dissemination of statutory and regulatory information, decisions and rulings on customs matters.
2. Each Member State shall publish on the internet and/or in print form all statutory and regulatory provisions and any customs administrative procedures applicable or enforceable by its customs administration, except law enforcement procedures and internal operational guidelines.

Article 66

Enquiry Points

Each Member State shall designate one (1) or more enquiry points to address enquiries from interested persons concerning customs matters, and shall make available on the internet and/or in print form information concerning procedures for making such enquiries.

Article 67

Consultation

The customs authorities of Member States will encourage consultation with each other regarding customs issues that affect goods traded between and among Member States.

Article 68

Confidentiality

1. Nothing in this Chapter shall be construed to require any Member State to furnish or allow access to confidential information pursuant to this Chapter the disclosure of which it considers would:
 - (a) be contrary to the public interest as determined by its laws;
 - (b) be contrary to any of its laws, including but not limited, to those protecting personal privacy or the financial affairs and accounts of individual customers of financial institutions;
 - (c) impede law enforcement; or
 - (d) prejudice legitimate commercial interests, which may include competitive position of particular enterprises, public or private.
2. Where a Member State provides information to another Member State in accordance with this Chapter and designates the information as confidential, the Member State receiving the information shall maintain the confidentiality of the information, use it only for the

purposes specified by the Member State providing the information, and not disclose it without the specific written permission of the Member State providing the information.

Article 69

Review and Appeal

1. Each Member State shall ensure that any person, in its territory, being aggrieved by any customs decision pertinent to this Agreement have access to administrative review within the customs authorities that issued the decision subject to review or, where applicable, by the higher authority supervising the administration and/or judicial review of the determination taken at the final level of administrative review, in accordance with the Member State's law.
2. The decision on appeal shall be given to the appellant and the reasons for such decision shall be provided in writing.

Article 70

Implementation and Institutional Arrangements

The ASEAN Directors-General of Customs, supported by customs working bodies, shall be responsible to implement the provisions of this Chapter and any other provisions relevant to customs in this Agreement.

CHAPTER 7

STANDARDS, TECHNICAL REGULATIONS AND CONFORMITY ASSESSMENT PROCEDURES

Article 71

Objective

The objective of this Chapter is to establish provisions on standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures to ensure that these do not create unnecessary obstacles to trade in establishing ASEAN as a single market and production base, and at the same time ensure that the legitimate objectives of Member States are met.

Article 72

Terms and Definitions

General terms concerning standardisation and conformity assessment used in this Chapter have the meaning given to them in the definitions contained in the appropriate editions of ISO/ IEC Guide 2 and ISO/ IEC 17000 of the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) and the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) as cited in the ASEAN

Framework Agreement on Mutual Recognition Arrangements and the relevant ASEAN Sectoral Mutual Recognition Arrangements.

Article 73

General Provisions

1. Member States reaffirm and are committed to abide by the rights and obligations under the *Agreement on Technical Barriers to Trade* contained in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement.
2. Member States shall take any of the following possible measures or their combinations to mitigate, if not totally eliminate, unnecessary technical barriers to trade:
 - (a) harmonise national standards with relevant international standards and practices;
 - (b) promote mutual recognition of conformity assessment results among Member States;
 - (c) develop and implement ASEAN Sectoral Mutual Recognition Arrangements and develop ASEAN Harmonised Regulatory Regimes in the regulated areas where applicable;
 - (d) encourage the co-operation among National Accreditation Bodies and National Metrology Institutes (NMIs) including relevant legal metrology authorities in ASEAN to facilitate the implementation of Mutual Recognition Arrangements (MRAs) in regulated and non-regulated sectors.
3. To facilitate the free movement of goods within ASEAN, Member States shall develop and implement a Marking Scheme, where appropriate, for products covered under the ASEAN Harmonised Regulatory Regimes or Directives.

Article 74

Standards

1. Each Member State undertakes that its national standards authorities accept and follow the *Code of Good Practice for the Preparation, Adoption and Application of Standards* as provided for in Annex 3 of the *Agreement on Technical Barriers to Trade* as contained in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement.
2. In harmonising national standards, Member States shall, as the first and preferred option, adopt the relevant international standards when preparing new national standards or revising existing standards. Where international standards are not available, national standards shall be aligned among Member States.
3. Member States are encouraged to actively participate in the development of international standards, particularly in those sectors that have trade potential for ASEAN.
4. Harmonisation of the existing national standards and adoption of international standards into new national standards should be based on "*Adoption of International Standards as Regional or National Standards*", as contained in the ISO/IEC Guide 21 or its

latest edition.

5. Whenever modifications of contents and structure of the relevant international standards are necessary, Member States shall ensure an easy comparison of the contents and structure of their national standards with the referenced international standards and provide information to explain the reason(s) for such modifications.

6. Member States shall ensure that:

- (a) the modifications of contents of international standards are not prepared and adopted with a view to, or with the effect of, creating unnecessary technical barriers to trade;
- (b) the modifications of contents shall not be more restrictive than necessary.

Article 75

Technical Regulations

1. In adopting technical regulations, Member States shall ensure that:

- (a) these are not adopted with a view, to or with the effect of, creating technical barriers to trade;
- (b) these are based on international or national standards that are harmonised to international standards, except where legitimate reasons for deviations exist;
- (c) alternative means that are least trade restrictive to achieve the desired objectives are considered before a decision is taken on the adoption of technical regulations;
- (d) the adoption of prescriptive standards is avoided to ensure that unnecessary obstacles to trade are not introduced, to enhance fair competition in the market or that it does not lead to a reduction of business flexibility;
- (e) treatment accorded to products imported from Member States is no less favourable than that accorded to like products of national origin and to like products originating from any other Member State.

2. Member States shall ensure that only those parts of a standard that represent minimum requirements to fulfill the desired objectives are referred to in the technical regulations.

3. Member States shall also ensure that, wherever applicable, the preparation, adoption and application of technical regulations are to facilitate the implementation of the respective ASEAN Sectoral Mutual Recognition Arrangements.

4. Whenever the need for technical regulations is urgent for overcoming problems that arise or threaten to arise within the territory of a Member State and the available time does not allow such Member State to harmonise the relevant national standards, that Member State shall consider using the appropriate international standards or the relevant parts of them as the first alternative.

5. Member States shall comply with the notification procedures as stipulated in Article 11. However, in the case of technical regulations under this Article, other Member States

shall present their comments, if any, within sixty (60) days of the notification. Member States shall, upon request, provide to other Member States the draft of the technical regulation and other information regarding the deviations from the relevant international standards and the applicable pre-market conformity assessment procedure.

6. Except in urgent circumstances, Member States shall allow at least six (6) months between the publication of technical regulations and their entry into force in order to provide sufficient time for producers in exporting Member States to adapt their products or methods of production to the requirements of importing Member States.

Article 76

Conformity Assessment Procedures

1. Member States shall ensure that conformity assessment procedures are not prepared, adopted or applied with a view to, or with the effect of, creating unnecessary technical barriers to trade and that conformity assessment procedures that have to be complied with by suppliers of products originating in the territories of other Member States are not more stringent than those accorded to suppliers of like products of national origin.

2. Member States shall adopt conformity assessment procedures that are consistent with international standards and practices and wherever such procedures cannot be achieved because of differences in legitimate objectives, the differences of conformity assessment procedures shall be minimised as far as possible.

3. Member States shall develop and implement ASEAN Sectoral Mutual Recognition Arrangement in the regulated areas, where appropriate, in accordance with the provisions of the *ASEAN Framework Agreement on Mutual Recognition Arrangements*.

4. Member States shall accept the results of conformity assessment produced by conformity assessment bodies designated by other Member States in accordance with the provisions of the *ASEAN Framework Agreement on Mutual Recognition Arrangements* and the provisions of the respective ASEAN Sectoral Mutual Recognition Arrangements in all regulated areas.

5. Member States shall establish co-operation among National Accreditation Bodies and National Metrology Institutes (NMIs), including legal metrology in ASEAN to facilitate the implementation of MRAs in regulated and non-regulated sectors.

Article 77

Post Market Surveillance

1. Member States shall establish post market surveillance systems to complement the implementation of the ASEAN Sectoral Mutual Recognition Arrangements and ASEAN Harmonised Regulatory Regimes and/or Directives.

2. The relevant authority that undertakes the post market surveillance system of the Member States shall take the necessary actions to ensure compliance of products placed in the market with the applicable ASEAN Sectoral Mutual Recognition Arrangements and ASEAN Harmonised Regulatory Regimes and/or Directives.

3. Member States ~~should~~ ensure that the necessary laws and technical infrastructure

are in place to support post market surveillance systems.

4. The effectiveness of the post market surveillance systems shall be further enhanced through the establishment of Alert Systems among Member States.

Article 78

Implementation

1. Member States shall take all necessary measures to ensure implementation of all the ASEAN Sectoral Mutual Recognition Arrangements, ASEAN Harmonised Regulatory Regimes and the relevant provisions of this Agreement within the time frame stipulated in the aforesaid agreements and to ensure compliance with aforesaid harmonised requirements.

2. The following instruments, and any future instruments agreed by Member States to implement the provisions of this Agreement, shall form an integral part of this Agreement:

- (a) *ASEAN Framework Agreement on Mutual Recognition Arrangements;*
- (b) *ASEAN Sectoral Mutual Recognition Arrangement for Electrical and Electronic Equipment;*
- (c) *Agreement on the ASEAN Harmonized Electrical and Electronic Equipment (EEE) Regulatory Regime; and*
- (d) *Agreement on the ASEAN Harmonized Cosmetic Regulatory Scheme.*

3. The ASEAN Consultative Committee for Standards and Quality (ACCSQ) shall be responsible for:

- a) identifying and initiating sectoral MRAs;
- b) monitoring the effective implementation of the relevant provisions of this Agreement in respect of standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures;
- c) providing support to the respective Joint Sectoral Committees when required; and
- d) collaborating with the ASEAN Secretariat to provide regular feedback on the implementation of this Agreement.

4. The ACCSQ shall provide support and co-operation under the relevant ASEAN Free Trade Agreements (FTAs) with Dialogue Partners, including capacity building and institutional strengthening programmes for Standards, Technical Regulations and Conformity Assessment Procedures Chapters in such ASEAN FTAs.

5. The ACCSQ shall take the necessary actions to ensure effective implementation of the ASEAN Sectoral Mutual Recognition Arrangements and ASEAN Harmonised Regulatory Regimes.

CHAPTER 8

SANITARY AND PHYTOSANITARY MEASURES

Article 79

Objectives

The objectives of this Chapter are to:

- (a) facilitate trade between and among Member States while protecting human, animal or plant life or health in each Member State;
- (b) provide a framework and guidelines on requirements in the application of sanitary and phytosanitary measures among Member States, particularly to achieve commitments set forth in the ASEAN Economic Community Blueprint;
- (c) strengthen co-operation among Member States in protecting human, animal or plant life or health; and
- (d) facilitate and strengthen implementation of this Chapter in accordance with the principles and disciplines in the *Agreement on the Application of Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures* contained in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement and this Agreement.

Article 80

Definitions

For the purposes of this Chapter:

- (a) **International standards, guidelines and recommendations** shall have the same meaning as in Annex A of paragraph 3 to the *SPS Agreement*;
- (b) **sanitary or phytosanitary measures** shall have the same meaning as in Annex A of paragraph 1 to the *SPS Agreement*; and
- (c) **SPS Agreement** means the *Agreement on the Application of Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures* contained in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement.

Article 81

General Provisions and Obligations

1. The provisions of this Chapter apply to all sanitary and phytosanitary measures of a Member State that may, directly or indirectly, affect trade between and among Member States.
2. Member States affirm their rights and obligations with respect to each other under the *SPS Agreement*.
3. Each Member State commits to apply the principles of the *SPS Agreement* in the development, application or recognition of any sanitary or phytosanitary measures with the

intent to facilitate trade between and among Member States while protecting human, animal or plant life or health in each Member State.

4. In the implementation of their sanitary or phytosanitary measures, Member States agree to be guided, where applicable, by relevant international standards, guidelines and recommendations developed by international organisations such as, the Codex Alimentarius Commission (Codex), the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), the International Plant Protection Convention (IPPC) and ASEAN.

5. Member States hereby agree that the laws, regulations, and procedures for application of SPS measures in their respective territories shall be listed in the **ANNEX 9**, which form an integral part of this Agreement. Member States hereby agree to ensure that their respective national sanitary and phytosanitary laws, regulations and procedures as listed in the **Annex 9** are readily available and accessible to any interested Member States.

6. Any change to national sanitary and phytosanitary laws, regulations and procedures shall be subject to **Article 11 (Notification Procedures)**.

Article 82

Implementation and Institutional Arrangements

1. For effective implementation of this Chapter, an ASEAN Committee on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures (AC-SPS) shall be established to conduct committee meetings at least once a year among Member States.

2. The functions of the AC-SPS shall be to:

- (a) facilitate exchange of information on such matters as occurrences of sanitary or phytosanitary incidents in the Member States and non-Member States, and change or introduction of sanitary and phytosanitary-related regulations and standards of the Member States, which may, directly or indirectly, affect trade between and among Member States;
- (b) facilitate co-operation in the area of sanitary or phytosanitary measures including capacity building, technical assistance and exchange of experts, subject to the availability of appropriated funds and the applicable laws and regulations of each Member State;
- (c) endeavour to resolve sanitary and phytosanitary matters with a view to facilitate trade between and among Member States. The AC-SPS may establish *ad hoc* task force to undertake science-based consultations to identify and address specific issues that may arise from the application of sanitary or phytosanitary measures; and
- (d) submit regular reports of developments and recommendations in the implementation of this Chapter to the AFTA Council, through SEOM for further action.

3. Each Member State shall establish a contact point for effective communication and co-operation. The list of respective designated contact points appears in **ANNEX 10** of this Agreement.

4. Each Member State shall ensure the information in **Annex 10** is updated.

Article 83**Notification under Emergency Situation**

1. Each Member State acknowledges the value of exchanging information, particularly in an emergency situation on food safety crisis, interception, control of pests and/or disease outbreaks and its sanitary or phytosanitary measures.
2. Member States shall immediately notify all contact points and the ASEAN Secretariat should the following situations occur:
 - (a) in case of food safety crisis, pest or disease outbreaks; and
 - (b) provisional sanitary or phytosanitary measures against or affecting the exports of the other Member States are considered necessary to protect the human, animal or plant life or health of the importing Member State.
3. The exporting Member State should, to the extent possible, endeavour to provide information to the importing Member State if the exporting Member State identifies that an export consignment which may be associated with a significant sanitary or phytosanitary risk has been exported.

Article 84**Equivalence**

1. Each Member State shall initiate and further strengthen co-operation on equivalence in accordance with the *SPS Agreement* and relevant international standards, guidelines and recommendations, in order to facilitate trade between and among the Member States.
2. To facilitate trade, Member States may develop equivalence arrangements and recommend equivalence decisions, in particular in accordance with Article 4 of the *SPS Agreement* and with the guidance provided by the relevant international and regional standard setting bodies namely Codex, OIE, IPPC and ASEAN and by the Committee on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures established in accordance with Article 12 of the *SPS Agreement*.
3. Each Member State shall, upon request, enter into consultations with the aim of achieving bilateral and/or regional recognition arrangements of the equivalence of specified sanitary or phytosanitary measures.

Article 85**Co-operation**

1. Each Member State shall explore opportunities for further co-operation, technical assistance, collaboration and information exchange with other Member States on sanitary and phytosanitary matters of mutual interest consistent with the objectives of this Chapter and the commitments set forth in the ASEAN Economic Community Blueprint.

2. Member States shall further strengthen co-operation for the control and eradication of pests and disease outbreaks, and other emergency cases related to sanitary or phytosanitary measures as well as to assist other Member States to comply with SPS requirements.
3. In implementing the provisions of paragraph 1 of this Article, Member States shall co-ordinate their undertakings with the activities conducted in the regional and multilateral context, with the objectives of avoiding unnecessary duplication and maximising efficiency of efforts of the Member States in this field.
4. Any two (2) Member States may, by mutual agreement, co-operate on adaptation to regional conditions including the concept of pests and disease free areas and areas of low pests or disease prevalence, in accordance with the *SPS Agreement* and relevant international standards, guidelines and recommendations, in order to facilitate trade between the Member States.

CHAPTER 9

TRADE REMEDY MEASURES

Article 86

Safeguard Measures

Each Member State which is a WTO member retains its rights and obligations under Article XIX of GATT 1994, and the WTO Agreement on Safeguards or Article 5 of the Agreement on Agriculture.

Article 87

Anti-dumping and Countervailing Duties

1. Member States affirm their rights and obligations with respect to each other relating to the application of anti-dumping under Article VI of GATT 1994 and the *Agreement on Implementation of Article VI of General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994* as contained in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement.
2. Member States affirm their rights and obligations with respect to each other relating to subsidies and countervailing measures under Article XVI of GATT 1994 and the *Agreement on Subsidies and Countervailing Measures* as contained in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement.

CHAPTER 10

INSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS

Article 88

Advisory and Consultative Mechanism

The ASEAN Consultations to Solve Trade and Investment Issues (ACT) and the ASEAN Compliance Monitoring Body (ACB) as contained in the *Declaration on ASEAN Concord II (Bali Concord II)* may be invoked to settle disputes that may arise from this Agreement. Any Member State who does not wish to avail of the ACT/ACB may resort to the mechanism provided in the *ASEAN Protocol on Enhanced Dispute Settlement Mechanism*.

Article 89

Dispute Settlement

The *ASEAN Protocol on Enhanced Dispute Settlement Mechanism*, signed on 29 November 2004 in Vientiane, Lao PDR and amendments thereto, shall apply in relation to any dispute arising from, or any difference between Member States concerning the interpretation or application of this Agreement.

Article 90

Institutional Arrangements

1. The ASEAN Economic Ministers (AEM) shall, for the purposes of this Agreement, establish an ASEAN Free Trade Area (AFTA) Council comprising one (1) ministerial-level nominee from each Member State and the Secretary-General of ASEAN. In the performance of its functions, the AFTA Council shall also be supported by the Senior Economic Officials' Meeting (SEOM). In the fulfillment of its functions, the SEOM may establish bodies, as appropriate, to assist them such as the Coordinating Committee on the implementation of ATIGA (CCA). The SEOM, assisted by the CCA, shall ensure the effective implementation of this Agreement and, shall coordinate and be supported by technical bodies and committees under this Agreement.
2. Each Member State shall establish a National AFTA Unit, which shall serve a national focal point for the coordination of the implementation of this Agreement.
3. The ASEAN Secretariat shall:
 - (a) provide support to the AEM and AFTA Council in supervising, co-ordinating and reviewing the implementation of this Agreement as well as assistance in all related matters; and
 - (b) monitor and regularly report to the AFTA Council on the progress in the implementation of this Agreement.

CHAPTER 11

FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 91

Relation to Other Agreements

1. Subject to paragraph 2 of this Article, all ASEAN economic agreements that exist before the entry into force of ATIGA shall continue to be valid.
2. Member States shall agree on the list of agreements to be superseded [within x months] from the date of entry into force and such list shall be administratively annexed to this Agreement and serve as an integral part of this Agreement.
3. In case of inconsistency between this Agreement and any ASEAN economic agreements that are not superseded under paragraph 2 of this Article, this Agreement shall prevail.

Article 92

Amended or Successor International Agreements

If any international agreement or a provision therein referred to, or incorporated into, this Agreement, and such agreement or provision is amended, the Member States shall consult on whether it is necessary to amend this Agreement, unless this Agreement provides otherwise.

Article 93

Annexes, Attachments and Future Instruments

1. The Annexes and Attachments to this Agreement shall form an integral part of this Agreement.
2. Member States may adopt legal instruments in the future pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement. Upon their respective entry into force, such instruments shall form part of this Agreement.

Article 94

Amendments

1. The provisions of this Agreement may be modified through amendments mutually agreed upon in writing by the Member States.
2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1 of this Article, the Annexes and Attachments to this Agreement may be modified through amendments endorsed by the AFTA Council. The said amendments shall be administratively annexed to this Agreement and serve as an integral part of this Agreement.

Article 95

Review

The AFTA Council or their designated representatives shall meet within one (1) year of the date of entry into force of this Agreement and then every two (2) years or otherwise as

appropriate to review this Agreement for the purpose of fulfilling the objective of this Agreement.

Article 96

Entry into Force

1. This Agreement shall be signed by the ASEAN Economic Ministers.
2. This Agreement shall enter into force, after all Member States have notified or, where necessary, deposited instruments of ratifications with the Secretary-General of ASEAN upon completion of their internal procedures, which shall not take more than one hundred and eighty (180) days after the signing of this Agreement.
3. The Secretary-General of ASEAN shall promptly notify all Member States of the notifications or deposit of each instrument of ratification referred to in paragraph 2 of this Article.

Article 97

Reservations

No reservations shall be made with respect to any of the provisions of this Agreement.

Article 98

Depositary

This Agreement shall be deposited with the Secretary-General of ASEAN who shall promptly furnish a certified copy thereof to each Member State.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being duly authorised thereto by their respective Governments, have signed the ASEAN Trade in Goods Agreement.

DONE at---, this ---Day of --- in the year---, in a single original copy in the English language.

For the Government of Brunei Darussalam:

LIM JOCK SENG

Second Minister of Foreign Affairs and Trade

For the Royal Government of Cambodia:

CHAM PRASIDH
Senior Minister and Minister of Commerce

For the Government of the Republic of Indonesia:

MARI ELKA PANGESTU
Minister of Trade
For the Government of the Lao People's Democratic Republic:

NAM VIYAKETH
Minister of Industry and Commerce

For the Government of Malaysia:

MUHYIDDIN BIN MOHAMMAD YASSIN
Minister of International Trade and Industry

For the Government of the Union of Myanmar:

U SOE THA
Minister for National Planning and Economic Development

For the Government of the Republic of the Philippines:

PETER B. FAVILA
Secretary of Trade and Industry

For the Government of the Republic of Singapore:

LIM HNG KIANG
Minister for Trade and Industry

For the Government of the Kingdom of Thailand:

CHAIYA SASOMSAB
Minister of Commerce

For the Government of the Socialist Republic of Viet Nam:

VU HUY HOANG
Minister of Industry and Trade

Without Prejudice

ANNEX I

LIST OF NOTIFIABLE MEASURES

- a) Tariffs
- b) Quotas
- c) Surcharges
- d) Quantitative restrictions
- e) Other non-tariff measures
- f) Customs valuation
- g) Rules of Origin
- h) Standards, Technical Regulations and Conformity Assessment Procedures
- i) Sanitary and Phytosanitary (SPS) Measures
- j) Export taxes
- k) Licensing Procedures (import and export)
- l) Foreign exchange controls related to imports and exports
- m) Application of the ASEAN Harmonised Tariff Nomenclature beyond the 8-digit level for tariff purposes

ANNEX 3

ATTACHMENT 1 SUBSTANTIAL TRANSFORMATION CRITERION FOR TEXTILES AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

1. Textile material or article shall be deemed to be originating in a Member State, when it has undergone, prior to the importation to another Member State, any of the following:

- i. Petrochemicals which have undergone the process of polymerization or polycondensation or any chemicals or physical processes to form a polymer;
- ii. Polymer which has undergone the process of melt spinning or extrusion to form a synthetic fiber;
- iii. Spinning fiber into yarn;
- iv. Weaving, knitting or otherwise forming fabric;
- v. Cutting fabric into parts and the assembly of those parts into a completed article;
- vi. Dyeing of fabric, if it is accompanied by any finishing operation which has the effect of rendering the dyed good directly;
- vii. Printing of fabric, if it is accompanied by any finishing operation which has the effect of rendering the printed good directly usable;
- viii. Impregnation or coating when such treatment leads to the manufacture of a new product falling within certain headings of customs tariffs;
- ix. Embroidery which represents at least five percent of the total area of the embroidered good.

2. Notwithstanding any provisions in Chapter 3 of this Agreement, an article or material shall not be considered to be originating in the territory of a Member State by virtue of merely having undergone any of the following:

- i. Simple combining operations, labeling, pressing, cleaning or dry cleaning or packaging operations, or any combination thereof;
- ii. Cutting to length or width and hemming, stitching or overlocking fabrics which are readily identifiable as being intended for a particular commercial use;
- iii. Trimming and/or joining together by sewing, looping, linking, attaching of accessory articles such as straps, bands, beads, cords, rings and eyelets;
- iv. One or more finishing operations on yarns, fabrics or other textile articles, such as bleaching, waterproofing, decating, shrinking, mercerizing, or similar operations; or

- v. Dyeing or printing of fabrics or yarns.

3. The following items made of non-originating textile materials shall be considered as originating good if it has undergone the processes identified in sub-paragraph (b) but not merely performing the processes identified in sub-paragraph (c):

- i. Handkerchiefs;
- ii. Shawls, scarves, veils, and the like;
- iii. Travelling rugs and blankets;
- iv. Bed linen, pillow cases, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen;
- v. Sacks and bags, of a kind used for packing of goods;
- vi. Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds;
- vii. Floor cloths, and dish cloths and other similar articles simply made up.

4. Notwithstanding the above paragraph, non-originating textile material covered in the list stated below shall be deemed to be originating in a Members State if it satisfies the working or processing set out therein.

A. Fibres and yarns

Working or Processing Carried Out on Non-Originating Materials that Confers Originating Status:

- Manufacture through process of fibre-making (polymerisation, polycondensation and extrusion) spinning, twisting, texturizing or braiding from a blend or any of following:
 - Silk
 - Wool, fine/coarse animal hair
 - Cotton fibres
 - Vegetable textile fibres
 - Synthetic or artificial filaments/man-made filaments
 - Synthetic or artificial staple fibres/man-made staple fibres

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
50.04	5004.00	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale.
50.05	5005.00	Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale.
50.06	5006.00	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut.
51.05		Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments).
	5105.10	- Carded wool - Wool tops and other combed wool:

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
51.06	5105.21	- - Combed wool in fragments
	5105.29	- - Other
		- Fine animal hair, carded or combed:
	5105.31	- - Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats
	5105.39	- - Other
51.07	5105.40	- Coarse animal hair, carded or combed
		Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale.
	5106.10	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool
51.08	5106.20	- Containing less than 85% by weight of wool
		Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale.
	5107.10	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool
51.09	5107.20	- Containing less than 85% by weight of wool
		Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale.
	5108.10	- Carded
51.10	5108.20	- Combed
		Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale.
	5109.10	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair
52.04	5109.90	- Other
		Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale.
	5110.00	
52.05		Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale.
		- Not put up for retail sale:
	5204.11	- - Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton
	5204.19	- - Other
	5204.20	- Put up for retail sale
		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.
		- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:
	5205.11	- - Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
	5205.12	- - Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
	5205.13	- - Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)
	5205.14	- - Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
	5205.15	- - Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number) - Single yarn, of combed fibres:
	5205.21	- - Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
	5205.22	- - Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
	5205.23	- - Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)
	5205.24	- - Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
	5205.26	- - Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number)
	5205.27	- - Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number)
	5205.28	- - Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number) - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:
	5205.31	- - Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.32	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.33	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.34	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.35	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn) - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:
	5205.41	- - Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.42	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
52.06	5205.43	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.44	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.46	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.47	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.48	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)
		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.
		- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:
	5206.11	- - Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
	5206.12	- - Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
	5206.13	- - Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)
	5206.14	- - Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
	5206.15	- - Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)
		- Single yarn, of combed fibres:
	5206.21	- - Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
	5206.22	- - Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
	5206.23	- - Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)
	5206.24	- - Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
	5206.25	- - Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)
		- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
52.07	5206.31	- - Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.32	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.33	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.34	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.35	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
		- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:
	5206.41	- - Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.42	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.43	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.44	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.45	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale.
	5207.10	- Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton
	5207.90	- Other
53.06		Flax yarn.
53.07	5306.10	- Single
	5306.20	- Multiple (folded) or cabled
		Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03.
53.08	5307.10	- Single
	5307.20	- Multiple (folded) or cabled
		Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn.

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
54.01	5308.20	- True hemp yarn
	5308.90	- Other:
		Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale.
54.02	5401.10	- Of synthetic filaments
	5401.20	- Of artificial filaments
		Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex.
		- High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides:
	5402.11	- - Of aramids
	5402.19	- - Other
	5402.20	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters
		- Textured yarn:
	5402.31	- - Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex
	5402.32	- - Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex
	5402.33	- - Of polyesters
	5402.34	- - Of polypropylene
	5402.39	- - Other
		- Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre:
	5402.44	- - Elastomeric
	5402.45	- - Other, of nylon or other polyamides
	5402.46	- - Other, of polyesters, partially oriented
	5402.47	- - Other, of polyesters
	5402.48	- - Other, of polypropylene
	5402.49	- - Other
		- Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre:
	5402.51	- - Of nylon or other polyamides
	5402.52	- - Of polyesters
	5402.59	- - Other

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
54.03		- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:
	5402.61	- - Of nylon or other polyamides
	5402.62	- - Of polyesters
	5402.69	- - Other
		Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex.
	5403.10	- High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon
		- Other yarn, single:
	5403.31	- - Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre
	5403.32	- - Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre
	5403.33	- - Of cellulose acetate
54.04	5403.39	- - Other
		- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:
	5403.41	- - Of viscose rayon
	5403.42	- - Of cellulose acetate
	5403.49	- - Other
		Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.
		- Monofilament:
	5404.11	- - Elastomeric
	5404.12	- - Other, of polypropylene
	5404.19	- - Other
54.05	5404.90	- Other
	5405.00	Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.
54.06	5406.00	Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale.
55.01		Synthetic filament tow.
	5501.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides
	5501.20	- Of polyesters

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
55.02	5501.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic
	5501.40	- Of polypropylene
	5501.90	- Other
55.03	5502.00	Artificial filament tow.
55.04		Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.
		- Of nylon or other polyamides:
	5503.11	- - Of aramids
	5503.19	- - Other
	5503.20	- Of polyesters
	5503.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic
	5503.40	- Of polypropylene
	5503.90	- Other
55.05		Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.
	5504.10	- Of viscose rayon
	5504.90	- Other
55.06		Waste (including nolls, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres.
	5505.10	- Of synthetic fibres
	5505.20	- Of artificial fibres
55.07		Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.
	5506.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides
	5506.20	- Of polyesters
	5506.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic
	5506.90	- Other
55.08	5507.00	Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.
55.09		Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale.
	5508.10	- Of synthetic staple fibres
	5508.20	- Of artificial staple fibres
		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
55.10		- Containing 85% or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides:
	5509.11	- - Single yarn
	5509.12	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres:
	5509.21	- - Single yarn
	5509.22	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:
	5509.31	- - Single yarn
	5509.32	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
		- Other yarn, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres:
	5509.41	- - Single yarn
	5509.42	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
		- Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres:
	5509.51	- - Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres
	5509.52	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5509.53	- - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton
	5509.59	- - Other
		- Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:
	5509.61	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5509.62	- - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton
	5509.69	- - Other
		- Other yarn:
	5509.91	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5509.92	- - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton
	5509.99	- - Other
		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:
	5510.11	- - Single yarn
	5510.12	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
	5510.20	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5510.30	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
55.11	5510.90	- Other yarn Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale.
	5511.10	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres
	5511.20	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres
	5511.30	- Of artificial staple fibres

B. Fabric/Carpets and Other Textile Floor Coverings; Special Yarns, Twine, Cordage and Ropes and Cables and Articles thereof

Working or Processing Carried Out on Non-Originating Materials that Confers Originating Status:

- Manufacture from:
 - Polymer (non-woven)
 - Fibres (non-woven)
 - Yarns (fabrics)
 - Raw or Unbleached Fabrics (finished fabrics)
- through substantial transformation process of either:
 - needle punching / spin bonding / chemical bonding
 - weaving or knitting;
 - crocheting or wadding or tufting; or
 - dyeing or printing and finishing; or impregnation, coating, covering or lamination.

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
30.06		Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter.
	3006.10	- Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable:
50.07		Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste.
	5007.10	- Fabrics of noil silk
	5007.20	- Other fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk
	5007.90	- Other fabrics
51.11		Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair.
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:
	5111.11	- - Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m ²
	5111.19	- - Other
	5111.20	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
	5111.30	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres
	5111.90	- Other
51.12		Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair.
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:
	5112.11	- - Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m ²

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
51.13	5112.19	- - Other
	5112.20	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
52.08	5112.30	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres
	5112.90	- Other
52.08	5113.00	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair.
		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m².
52.08		- Unbleached:
	5208.11	- - Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²
52.08	5208.12	- - Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²
	5208.13	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
52.08	5208.19	- - Other fabrics
		- Bleached:
52.08	5208.21	- - Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²
	5208.22	- - Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²
52.08	5208.23	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5208.29	- - Other fabrics
52.08		- Dyed:
	5208.31	- - Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²
52.08	5208.32	- - Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²
	5208.33	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
52.08	5208.39	- - Other fabrics
		- Of yarns of different colours:
52.08	5208.41	- - Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²
	5208.42	- - Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²
52.08	5208.43	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5208.49	- - Other fabrics
52.08		- Printed:
	5208.51	- - Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²
52.08	5208.52	- - Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²
	5208.59	- - Other fabrics
52.09		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m².

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
52.10		- Unbleached:
	5209.11	- - Plain weave
	5209.12	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5209.19	- - Other fabrics
		- Bleached:
	5209.21	- - Plain weave
	5209.22	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5209.29	- - Other fabrics
		- Dyed:
	5209.31	- - Plain weave
	5209.32	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5209.39	- - Other fabrics
		- Of yarns of different colours:
	5209.41	- - Plain weave
	5209.42	- - Denim
	5209.43	- - Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5209.49	- - Other fabrics
		- Printed:
	5209.51	- - Plain weave
	5209.52	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5209.59	- - Other fabrics
		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m².
		- Unbleached:
	5210.11	- - Plain weave
	5210.19	- - Other fabrics
		- Bleached:
	5210.21	- - Plain weave
	5210.29	- - Other fabrics
		- Dyed:
	5210.31	- - Plain weave
	5210.32	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5210.39	- - Other fabrics
		- Of yarns of different colours:

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
52.11	5210.41	- - Plain weave
	5210.49	- - Other fabrics
		- Printed:
	5210.51	- - Plain weave
	5210.59	- - Other fabrics
		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m².
		- Unbleached:
	5211.11	- - Plain weave
	5211.12	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5211.19	- - Other fabrics
	5211.20	- Bleached
		- Dyed:
	5211.31	- - Plain weave
	5211.32	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5211.39	- - Other fabrics
		- Of yarns of different colours:
	5211.41	- - Plain weave
	5211.42	- - Denim
	5211.43	- - Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
52.12	5211.49	- - Other fabrics
		- Printed:
	5211.51	- - Plain weave
	5211.52	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5211.59	- - Other fabrics
		Other woven fabrics of cotton.
		- Weighing not more than 200 g/m ² :
	5212.11	- - Unbleached
	5212.12	- - Bleached
	5212.13	- - Dyed
	5212.14	- - Of yarns of different colours
	5212.15	- - Printed
		- Weighing more than 200 g/m ² :

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
53.09	5212.21	- - Unbleached
	5212.22	- - Bleached
	5212.23	- - Dyed
	5212.24	- - Of yarns of different colours
	5212.25	- - Printed
		Woven fabrics of flax.
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of flax:
	5309.11	- - Unbleached or bleached
	5309.19	- - Other
		- Containing less than 85% by weight of flax:
53.10	5309.21	- - Unbleached or bleached
	5309.29	- - Other
		Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03.
	5310.10	- Unbleached
	5310.90	- Other
53.11	5311.00	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn.
54.07		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.04.
	5407.10	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters:
	5407.20	- Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like
	5407.30	- Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Section XI
		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides:
	5407.41	- - Unbleached or bleached:
	5407.42	- - Dyed
	5407.43	- - Of yarns of different colours
	5407.44	- - Printed
		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of textured polyester filaments:
	5407.51	- - Unbleached or bleached
	5407.52	- - Dyed
	5407.53	- - Of yarns of different colours
	5407.54	- - Printed

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
54.08		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of polyester filaments:
	5407.61	- - Containing 85% or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments
	5407.69	- - Other
		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic filaments:
	5407.71	- - Unbleached or bleached
	5407.72	- - Dyed
	5407.73	- - Of yarns of different colours
	5407.74	- - Printed
		- Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:
	5407.81	- - Unbleached or bleached
	5407.82	- - Dyed
	5407.83	- - Of yarns of different colours
	5407.84	- - Printed
		- Other woven fabrics:
	5407.91	- - Unbleached or bleached
	5407.92	- - Dyed
	5407.93	- - Of yarns of different colours
	5407.94	- - Printed
		Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.05.
	5408.10	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of viscose rayon:
		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like:
	5408.21	- - Unbleached or bleached
	5408.22	- - Dyed
	5408.23	- - Of yarns of different colours
	5408.24	- - Printed
		- Other woven fabrics:
	5408.31	- - Unbleached or bleached
	5408.32	- - Dyed
	5408.33	- - Of yarns of different colours
	5408.34	- - Printed

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading*	Sub-Heading*	
55.12		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres. - Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres: - - Unbleached or bleached - - Other - Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres: - - Unbleached or bleached - - Other - Other: - - Unbleached or bleached - - Other
55.13		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m². - Unbleached or bleached: - - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave - - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres - - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres - - Other woven fabrics - Dyed: - - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave - - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres - - Other woven fabrics - Of yarns of different colours: - - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave - - Other woven fabrics - Printed: - - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave - - Other woven fabrics
55.14		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m². - Unbleached or bleached: - - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
55.15	5514.12	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
	5514.19	- - Other woven fabrics
		- Dyed:
	5514.21	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
	5514.22	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
	5514.23	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
	5514.29	- - Other woven fabrics
	5514.30	- Of yarns of different colours
		- Printed:
	5514.41	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
	5514.42	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
	5514.43	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
	5514.49	- - Other woven fabrics
		Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres.
		- Of polyester staple fibres:
	5515.11	- - Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres
	5515.12	- - Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
	5515.13	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5515.19	- - Other
		- Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:
	5515.21	- - Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
	5515.22	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5515.29	- - Other
		- Other woven fabrics:
	5515.91	- - Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
	5515.99	- - Other
55.16		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres.
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:
	5516.11	- - Unbleached or bleached
	5516.12	- - Dyed
	5516.13	- - Of yarns of different colours
	5516.14	- - Printed

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
56.01		- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:
	5516.21	- - Unbleached or bleached
	5516.22	- - Dyed
	5516.23	- - Of yarns of different colours
	5516.24	- - Printed
		- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:
	5516.31	- - Unbleached or bleached
	5516.32	- - Dyed
	5516.33	- - Of yarns of different colours
	5516.34	- - Printed
		- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:
	5516.41	- - Unbleached or bleached
	5516.42	- - Dyed
	5516.43	- - Of yarns of different colours
	5516.44	- - Printed
		- Other:
	5516.91	- - Unbleached or bleached
	5516.92	- - Dyed
	5516.93	- - Of yarns of different colours
	5516.94	- - Printed
		Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps.
	5601.10	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding - Wadding; other articles of wadding:
	5601.21	- - Of cotton
	5601.22	- - Of man-made fibres:
	5601.29	- - Other
	5601.30	- Textile flock and dust and mill neps:
56.02		Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
56.03	5602.10	- Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics
		- Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:
	5602.21	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
	5602.29	- - Of other textile materials
	5602.90	- Other
		Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.
		- Of man-made filaments:
	5603.11	- - Weighing not more than 25 g/m ²
	5603.12	- - Weighing more than 25 g/m ² but not more than 70 g/m ²
	5603.13	- - Weighing more than 70 g/m ² but not more than 150 g/m ²
	5603.14	- - Weighing more than 150 g/m ²
		- Other:
	5603.91	- - Weighing not more than 25 g/m ²
	5603.92	- - Weighing more than 25 g/m ² but not more than 70 g/m ²
56.04	5603.93	- - Weighing more than 70 g/m ² but not more than 150 g/m ²
	5603.94	- - Weighing more than 150 g/m ²
		Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.
	5604.10	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered
	5604.90	- Other
56.05	5605.00	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal.
56.06	5606.00	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, gimped (other than those of heading 56.05 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn.
56.07		Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.
		- Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i> :
	5607.21	- - Binder or baler twine
	5607.29	- - Other
		- Of polyethylene or polypropylene:
	5607.41	- - Binder or baler twine

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
56.08	5607.49	- - Other
	5607.50	- Of other synthetic fibres:
	5607.90	- Other:
		Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials.
		- Of man-made textile materials:
56.09	5608.11	- - Made up fishing nets
	5608.19	- - Other:
	5608.90	- Other
	5609.00	Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included.
57.01		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up.
57.02	5701.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	5701.90	- Of other textile materials:
		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs.
	5702.10	- "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs
	5702.20	- Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)
		- Other, of pile construction, not made up:
	5702.31	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
	5702.32	- - Of man-made textile materials
	5702.39	- - Of other textile materials:
		- Other, of pile construction, made up:
	5702.41	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
	5702.42	- - Of man-made textile materials
	5702.49	- - Of other textile materials:
	5702.50	- Other, not of pile construction, not made up:
		- Other, not of pile construction, made up:
	5702.91	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
	5702.92	- - Of man-made textile materials
	5702.99	- - Of other textile materials:

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
57.03		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up.
	5703.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	5703.20	- Of nylon or other polyamides
	5703.30	- Of other man-made textile materials
	5703.90	- Of other textile materials:
57.04		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up.
	5704.10	- Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m ²
	5704.90	- Other
57.05	5705.00	Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up.
58.01		Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 58.02 or 58.06.
	5801.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair
		- Of cotton:
	5801.21	- - Uncut weft pile fabrics
	5801.22	- - Cut corduroy
	5801.23	- - Other weft pile fabrics
	5801.24	- - Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)
	5801.25	- - Warp pile fabrics, cut
	5801.26	- - Chenille fabrics
		- Of man-made fibres:
	5801.31	- - Uncut weft pile fabrics
	5801.32	- - Cut corduroy
	5801.33	- - Other weft pile fabrics
	5801.34	- - Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)
	5801.35	- - Warp pile fabrics, cut
	5801.36	- - Chenille fabrics
	5801.90	- Of other textile materials:
58.02		Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 57.03.
		- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton:
	5802.11	- - Unbleached

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
58.03	5802.19	- - Other
	5802.20	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials
	5802.30	- Tufted textile fabrics
58.04	5803.00	Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06.
58.05	5804.10	Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of headings 60.02 to 60.06.
	5804.21	- Tulles and other net fabrics:
	5804.29	- Mechanically made lace:
	5804.30	- - Of man-made fibres
	5804.30	- - Of other textile materials
58.06	5805.00	Hand-made lace
58.07	5805.00	Hand-woven tapestries of the types Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up.
	5806.10	Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 58.07; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs).
	5806.20	- Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics:
	5806.31	- Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread
	5806.32	- Other woven fabrics:
	5806.39	- - Of cotton:
	5806.40	- - Of man-made fibres:
	5806.40	- - Of other textile materials:
	5806.40	- Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)
	5806.40	- Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered.
58.08	5807.10	- Woven
	5807.90	- Other
	5808.10	Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles.
	5808.10	- Braids in the piece:
	5808.90	- Other

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
58.09	5809.00	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 56.05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included.
58.10		Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs.
	5810.10	- Embroidery without visible ground
		- Other embroidery:
	5810.91	- - Of cotton
	5810.92	- - Of man-made fibres
	5810.99	- - Of other textile materials
58.11	5811.00	Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 58.10.
59.01		Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations.
	5901.10	- Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like
	5901.90	- Other:
59.02		Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon.
	5902.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides:
	5902.20	- Of polyesters:
	5902.90	- Other
59.03		Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 59.02.
	5903.10	- With poly(vinyl chloride)
	5903.20	- With polyurethane
	5903.90	- Other:
59.04		Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape.
	5904.10	- Linoleum
	5904.90	- Other
59.05	5905.00	Textile wall coverings.

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
59.06		Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 59.02.
	5906.10	- Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm
		- Other:
	5906.91	- - Knitted or crocheted
	5906.99	- - Other:
59.07	5907.00	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like.
59.08	5908.00	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated.
59.09	5909.00	Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials.
59.10	5910.00	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material.
59.11		Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 7 to this Chapter.
	5911.10	- Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams)
	5911.20	- Bolting cloth, whether or not made up
		- Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement):
	5911.31	- - Weighing less than 650 g/m ²
	5911.32	- - Weighing 650 g/m ² or more
	5911.40	- Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair
	5911.90	- Other:
60.01		Pile fabrics, including "long pile" fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted.
	6001.10	- "Long pile" fabrics:
		- Looped pile fabrics:
	6001.21	- - Of cotton
	6001.22	- - Of man-made fibres

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
60.02	6001.29	- - Of other textile materials
		- Other:
	6001.91	- - Of cotton
	6001.92	- - Of man-made fibres:
	6001.99	- - Of other textile materials:
		Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01.
60.03	6002.40	- Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread
	6002.90	- Other
		Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02.
60.04	6003.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6003.20	- Of cotton
	6003.30	- Of synthetic fibres
	6003.40	- Of artificial fibres
	6003.90	- Other
		Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01.
60.05	6004.10	- Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread:
	6004.90	- Other
		Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines), other than those of headings 60.01 to 60.04.
		- Of cotton :
	6005.21	- - Unbleached or bleached
	6005.22	- - Dyed
	6005.23	- - Of yarns of different colours
	6005.24	- - Printed
		- Of synthetic fibres :
	6005.31	- - Unbleached or bleached:
	6005.32	- - Dyed:
	6005.33	- - Of yarns of different colours:

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
60.06	6005.34	- - Printed:
		- Of artificial fibres:
	6005.41	- - Unbleached or bleached
	6005.42	- - Dyed
	6005.43	- - Of yarns of different colours
	6005.44	- - Printed
	6005.90	- Other
		Other knitted or crocheted fabrics.
	6006.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair
		- Of cotton :
	6006.21	- - Unbleached or bleached
	6006.22	- - Dyed
	6006.23	- - Of yarns of different colours
	6006.24	- - Printed
		- Of synthetic fibres:
	6006.31	- - Unbleached or bleached:
	6006.32	- - Dyed :
	6006.33	- - Of yarns of different colours
	6006.34	- - Printed
		- Of artificial fibres :
	6006.41	- - Unbleached or bleached
	6006.42	- - Dyed
	6006.43	- - Of yarns of different colours
	6006.44	- - Printed
	6006.90	- Other

C. Article of Apparel and Clothing Accessories and Other Made Up Textile Articles

Working or Processing Carried Out on Non-Originating Materials that Confers Originating Status:

- Manufacture through the processes of cutting and assembly of parts into a complete article (for apparel and tents) and incorporating embroidery or embellishment or printing (for made-up articles) from:
 - raw or unbleached fabric
 - finished fabric

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
30.05		Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes.
	3005.90	- Other:
30.06		Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter.
	3006.10	- Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable:
39.21		Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics.
		- Cellular:
	3921.12	- - Of polymers of vinyl chloride
	ex.3921.12	<i>(Woven, knitted or non-woven fabrics coated, covered or laminated with plastics)</i>
	3921.13	- - Of polyurethanes
	ex.3921.13	<i>(Woven, knitted or non-woven fabrics coated, covered or laminated with plastics)</i>
	3921.90	- Other:
	ex.3921.90	<i>(Woven, knitted or non-woven fabrics coated, covered or laminated with plastics)</i>
42.02		Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, insulated food or beverages bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper.
		- Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers:

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
61.01	4202.12	- - With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials: - Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle:
	4202.22	- - With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials - Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag:
	4202.32	- - With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials - Other:
	4202.92	- - With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials:
		Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.03.
61.02	6101.20	- Of cotton
	6101.30	- Of man-made fibres
	6101.90	- Of other textile materials
		Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.04.
	6102.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair
61.03	6102.20	- Of cotton
	6102.30	- Of man-made fibres
	6102.90	- Of other textile materials
		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.
	6103.10	- Suits - Ensembles:
	6103.22	- - Of cotton
	6103.23	- - Of synthetic fibres
	6103.29	- - Of other textile materials - Jackets and blazers:
	6103.31	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
	6103.32	- - Of cotton
	6103.33	- - Of synthetic fibres
	6103.39	- - Of other textile materials:

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
61.04		- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
	6103.41	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
	6103.42	- - Of cotton
	6103.43	- - Of synthetic fibres
	6103.49	- - Of other textile materials
		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.
		- Suits:
	6104.13	- - Of synthetic fibres
	6104.19	- - Of other textile materials:
		- Ensembles:
	6104.22	- - Of cotton
	6104.23	- - Of synthetic fibres
	6104.29	- - Of other textile materials
		- Jackets and blazers:
	6104.31	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
	6104.32	- - Of cotton
	6104.33	- - Of synthetic fibres
	6104.39	- - Of other textile materials
		- Dresses:
	6104.41	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
	6104.42	- - Of cotton
	6104.43	- - Of synthetic fibres
	6104.44	- - Of artificial fibres
	6104.49	- - Of other textile materials
		- Skirts and divided skirts:
	6104.51	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
	6104.52	- - Of cotton
	6104.53	- - Of synthetic fibres
	6104.59	- - Of other textile materials:
		- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
	6104.61	- - Of wool or fine animal hair

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
61.05	6104.62	- - Of cotton
	6104.63	- - Of synthetic fibres
	6104.69	- - Of other textile materials
		Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted.
61.06	6105.10	- Of cotton
	6105.20	- Of man-made fibres:
	6105.90	- Of other textile materials
		Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted.
61.07	6106.10	- Of cotton
	6106.20	- Of man-made fibres
	6106.90	- Of other textile materials
		Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.
61.08		- Underpants and briefs:
	6107.11	- - Of cotton
	6107.12	- - Of man-made fibres
	6107.19	- - Of other textile materials
		- Nightshirts and pyjamas:
	6107.21	- - Of cotton
	6107.22	- - Of man-made fibres
	6107.29	- - Of other textile materials
		- Other:
	6107.91	- - Of cotton
	6107.99	- - Of other textile materials
		Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.
61.08		- Slips and petticoats:
	6108.11	- - Of man-made fibres
	6108.19	- - Of other textile materials:
		- Briefs and panties:

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
61.09	6108.21	- - Of cotton
	6108.22	- - Of man-made fibres
	6108.29	- - Of other textile materials
		- Nightdresses and pyjamas:
	6108.31	- - Of cotton
	6108.32	- - Of man-made fibres
	6108.39	- - Of other textile materials
		- Other:
	6108.91	- - Of cotton
	6108.92	- - Of man-made fibres
	6108.99	- - Of other textile materials
		T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted.
61.10	6109.10	- Of cotton:
	6109.90	- Of other textile materials:
61.11		Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.
		- Of wool or fine animal hair:
	6110.11	- - Of wool
	6110.12	- - Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats
	6110.19	- - Other
	6110.20	- Of cotton
	6110.30	- Of man-made fibres
	6110.90	- Of other textile materials
61.12		Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted.
	6111.20	- Of cotton
	6111.30	- Of synthetic fibres
	6111.90	- Of other textile materials
		Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted.
61.12		- Track suits:
	6112.11	- - Of cotton
	6112.12	- - Of synthetic fibres

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
	6112.19	- - Of other textile materials
	6112.20	- Ski suits
		- Men's or boys' swimwear:
	6112.31	- - Of synthetic fibres
	6112.39	- - Of other textile materials
		- Women's or girls' swimwear:
	6112.41	- - Of synthetic fibres
	6112.49	- - Of other textile materials
61.13	6113.00	Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.
61.14		Other garments, knitted or crocheted.
	6114.20	- Of cotton
	6114.30	- Of man-made fibres
	6114.90	- Of other textile materials
61.15		Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins) and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted.
	6115.10	- Graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins)
		- Other panty hose and tights:
	6115.21	- - Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex
	6115.22	- - Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more
	6115.29	- - Of other textile materials:
	6115.30	- Other women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex:
		- Other:
	6115.94	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
	6115.95	- - Of cotton
	6115.96	- - Of synthetic fibres
	6115.99	- - Of other textile materials
61.16		Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted.
	6116.10	- Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber
		- Other:

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
61.17	6116.91	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
	6116.92	- - Of cotton
	6116.93	- - Of synthetic fibres:
	6116.99	- - Of other textile materials
		Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories.
	6117.10	- Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:
	6117.80	- Other accessories:
	6117.90	- Parts
62.01		Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 62.03.
		- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:
	6201.11	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
	6201.12	- - Of cotton
	6201.13	- - Of man-made fibres
	6201.19	- - Of other textile materials
		- Other:
	6201.91	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
	6201.92	- - Of cotton
	6201.93	- - Of man-made fibres
	6201.99	- - Of other textile materials
		Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 62.04.
		- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:
	6202.11	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
	6202.12	- - Of cotton
	6202.13	- - Of man-made fibres
	6202.19	- - Of other textile materials
		- Other:
	6202.91	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
	6202.92	- - Of cotton
	6202.93	- - Of man-made fibres

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
62.03	6202.99	- - Of other textile materials Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear). - Suits:
	6203.11	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
	6203.12	- - Of synthetic fibres
	6203.19	- - Of other textile materials: - Ensembles:
	6203.22	- - Of cotton
	6203.23	- - Of synthetic fibres
	6203.29	- - Of other textile materials - Jackets and blazers:
	6203.31	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
	6203.32	- - Of cotton
	6203.33	- - Of synthetic fibres
	6203.39	- - Of other textile materials - Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
	6203.41	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
	6203.42	- - Of cotton:
	6203.43	- - Of synthetic fibres
	6203.49	- - Of other textile materials
62.04		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear). - Suits:
	6204.11	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
	6204.12	- - Of cotton
	6204.13	- - Of synthetic fibres
	6204.19	- - Of other textile materials - Ensembles:
	6204.21	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
	6204.22	- - Of cotton
	6204.23	- - Of synthetic fibres

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
62.05	6204.29	- - Of other textile materials
		- Jackets and blazers:
	6204.31	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
	6204.32	- - Of cotton
	6204.33	- - Of synthetic fibres
	6204.39	- - Of other textile materials
		- Dresses:
	6204.41	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
	6204.42	- - Of cotton
	6204.43	- - Of synthetic fibres
	6204.44	- - Of artificial fibres
	6204.49	- - Of other textile materials
		- Skirts and divided skirts:
	6204.51	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
	6204.52	- - Of cotton
	6204.53	- - Of synthetic fibres
	6204.59	- - Of other textile materials
		- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
	6204.61	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
	6204.62	- - Of cotton
	6204.63	- - Of synthetic fibres
	6204.69	- - Of other textile materials
		Men's or boys' shirts.
	6205.20	- Of cotton
	6205.30	- Of man-made fibres
	6205.90	- Of other textile materials
62.06		Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses.
	6206.10	- Of silk or silk waste
	6206.20	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6206.30	- Of cotton
	6206.40	- Of man-made fibres

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
62.07	6206.90	- Of other textile materials Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.
		- Underpants and briefs:
	6207.11	- - Of cotton
	6207.19	- - Of other textile materials
		- Nightshirts and pyjamas:
	6207.21	- - Of cotton
	6207.22	- - Of man-made fibres
	6207.29	- - Of other textile materials
		- Other:
	6207.91	- - Of cotton
62.08	6207.99	- - Of other textile materials Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.
		- Slips and petticoats:
	6208.11	- - Of man-made fibres
	6208.19	- - Of other textile materials
		- Nightdresses and pyjamas:
	6208.21	- - Of cotton
	6208.22	- - Of man-made fibres
	6208.29	- - Of other textile materials
		- Other:
	6208.91	- - Of cotton:
62.09	6208.92	- - Of man-made fibres
	6208.99	- - Of other textile materials: Babies' garments and clothing accessories.
	6209.20	- Of cotton:
	6209.30	- Of synthetic fibres:
	6209.90	- Of other textile materials

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
62.10		Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 56.02, 56.03, 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.
	6210.10	- Of fabrics of heading 56.02 or 56.03:
	6210.20	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6201.11 to 6201.19:
	6210.30	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6202.11 to 6202.19:
	6210.40	- Other men's or boys' garments
62.11	6210.50	- Other women's or girls' garments
		Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments.
		- Swimwear:
	6211.11	- - Men's or boys'
	6211.12	- - Women's or girls'
	6211.20	- Ski suits
		- Other garments, men's or boys':
	6211.32	- - Of cotton
	6211.33	- - Of man-made fibres
	6211.39	- - Of other textile materials
		- Other garments, women's or girls':
	6211.41	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
	6211.42	- - Of cotton
	6211.43	- - Of man-made fibres:
	6211.49	- - Of other textile materials
62.12		Brassières, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted.
	6212.10	- Brassières:
	6212.20	- Girdles and panty-girdles:
	6212.30	- Corselettes:
	6212.90	- Other:
62.13		Handkerchiefs.
	6213.20	- Of cotton
	6213.90	- Of other textile materials

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
62.14		Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like.
	6214.10	- Of silk or silk waste
	6214.20	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6214.30	- Of synthetic fibres
	6214.40	- Of artificial fibres
	6214.90	- Of other textile materials
62.15		Ties, bow ties and cravats.
	6215.10	- Of silk or silk waste
	6215.20	- Of man-made fibres
	6215.90	- Of other textile materials
62.16	6216.00	Gloves, mittens and mitts.
62.17		Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 62.12.
	6217.10	- Accessories
	6217.90	- Parts
63.01		Blankets and travelling rugs.
	6301.10	- Electric blankets
	6301.20	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or of fine animal hair
	6301.30	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton
	6301.40	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres
	6301.90	- Other blankets and travelling rugs
63.02		Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen.
	6302.10	- Bed linen, knitted or crocheted
		- Other bed linen, printed:
	6302.21	- - Of cotton
	6302.22	- - Of man-made fibres:
	6302.29	- - Of other textile materials
		- Other bed linen:
	6302.31	- - Of cotton

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
63.03	6302.32	- - Of man-made fibres:
	6302.39	- - Of other textile materials
	6302.40	- Table linen, knitted or crocheted
		- Other table linen:
	6302.51	- - Of cotton
	6302.53	- - Of man-made fibres
	6302.59	- - Of other textile materials
	6302.60	- Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton
		- Other:
	6302.91	- - Of cotton
	6302.93	- - Of man-made fibres
	6302.99	- - Of other textile materials
		Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances.
		- Knitted or crocheted:
63.04	6303.12	- - Of synthetic fibres
	6303.19	- - Of other textile materials:
		- Other:
	6303.91	- - Of cotton
	6303.92	- - Of synthetic fibres
	6303.99	- - Of other textile materials
		Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 94.04.
		- Bedspreads:
	6304.11	- - Knitted or crocheted
	6304.19	- - Other:
		- Other:
	6304.91	- - Knitted or crocheted:
	6304.92	- - Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton
	6304.93	- - Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres
	6304.99	- - Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
63.05		Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods.
	6305.10	- Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03:
	6305.20	- Of cotton
		- Of man-made textile materials:
	6305.32	- - Flexible intermediate bulk containers:
	6305.33	- - Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like:
	6305.39	- - Other:
	6305.90	- Of other textile materials:
63.06		Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods.
		- Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds:
	6306.12	- - Of synthetic fibres
	6306.19	- - Of other textile materials:
		- Tents:
	6306.22	- - Of synthetic fibres
	6306.29	- - Of other textile materials:
	6306.30	- Sails
	6306.40	- Pneumatic mattresses:
		- Other:
	6306.91	- - Of cotton
	6306.99	- - Of other textile materials:
63.07		Other made up articles, including dress patterns.
	6307.10	- Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths:
	6307.20	- Life-jackets and life-belts
	6307.90	- Other:
63.08	6308.00	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale.
63.09	6309.00	Worn clothing and other worn articles.
64.05		Other footwear.
	6405.20	- With uppers of textile materials
64.06		Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
		parts thereof.
	6406.10	- Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners: - Other:
	6406.99	- - Of other materials:
65.01	6501.00	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt.
65.02	6502.00	Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed.
65.04	6504.00	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.
65.05		Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.
	6505.90	- Other
66.01		Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas).
	6601.10	- Garden or similar umbrellas - Other:
	6601.91	- - Having a telescopic shaft
	6601.99	- - Other
70.19		Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics).
		- Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands:
	7019.19	- - Other:
	7019.19.10 (AHTN 2007)	- - - Yarn
		- Other woven fabrics:
	7019.51	- - Of a width not exceeding 30 cm
	7019.52	- - Of a width exceeding 30 cm, plain weave, weighing less than 250 g/m2, of filaments measuring per single yarn not more than 136 tex
	7019.59	- - Other
87.08		Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.
		- Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs):

HS 2007		Product Description
Heading	Sub-Heading	
88.04	8708.21	- - Safety seat belts:
	8804.00	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto.
91.13		Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof.
94.04	9113.90	- Other
		Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eider-downs, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered.
	9404.90	- Other:
	ex.9404.90	<i>(Pillows and cushions of cotton; quilts, eiderdowns; comforters and similar articles of textile materials)</i>
95.03	9503.00	Tricycles, scooters, pedal cars and similar wheeled toys; dolls' carriages; dolls; other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds.
96.12		- Dolls:
		- - Parts and accessories:
	9503.00.22 (AHTN 2007)	- - - Garments and garments accessories; footwear and headgear
		Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes.
	9612.10	- Ribbons:
	9612.10.10 (AHTN 2007)	- - Of textile fabric

PRODUCT SPECIFIC RULES

Chapter 1
Live animals.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies.	
01	0101	0101.10	- Pure-bred breeding animals	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0101	0101.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Live bovine animals.	
01	0102	0102.10	- Pure-bred breeding animals	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0102	0102.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Live swine.	
01	0103	0103.10	- Pure-bred breeding animals	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Other	
01	0103	0103.91	- - Weighing less than 50 kg	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0103	0103.92	- - Weighing 50 kg or more	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Live sheep and goats.	
01	0104	0104.10	- Sheep	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0104	0104.20	- Goats	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.	
			- Weighing not more than 185 g	
01	0105	0105.11	- - Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0105	0105.12	- - Turkeys	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0105	0105.19	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Other	
01	0105	0105.92	- - Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, weighing not more than 2,000g	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0105	0105.93	- - Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, weighing more than 2,000g	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0105	0105.99	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Other live animals.	
			- Mammals	
01	0106	0106.11	- - Primates	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0106	0106.12	- - Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0106	0106.19	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0106	0106.20	- Reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Birds	
01	0106	0106.31	- - Birds of prey	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0106	0106.32	- - Psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0106	0106.39	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0106	0106.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

Chapter 2

Meat and edible meat offal

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled.	
02	0201	0201.10	- Carcasses and half-carcasses	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0201.10 from any other chapter
02	0201	0201.20	- Other cuts with bone in	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0201.20 from any other chapter
02	0201	0201.30	- Boneless	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0201.30 from any other chapter
			Meat of bovine animals, frozen.	
02	0202	0202.10	- Carcasses and half Carcasses	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0202.10 from any other chapter
02	0202	0202.20	- Other cuts with bone in	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0202.20 from any other chapter
02	0202	0202.30	- Boneless	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0202.30 from any other chapter
			Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen.	
			- Fresh or chilled	
02	0203	0203.11	- - Carcasses and half-carcasses	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0203.11 from any other chapter
02	0203	0203.12	- - Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0203.12 from any other chapter
02	0203	0203.19	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0203.19 from any other chapter
			- Frozen	
02	0203	0203.21	- - Carcasses and half carcasses	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0203.21 from any other chapter
02	0203	0203.22	- - Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0203.22 from any other chapter
02	0203	0203.29	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0203.29 from any other chapter
			Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen.	
02	0204	0204.10	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0204.10 from any other chapter

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled	
02	0204	0204.21	- - Carcasses and half-carcasses	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0204.21 from any other chapter
02	0204	0204.22	- - Other cuts with bone in	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0204.22 from any other chapter
02	0204	0204.23	- - Boneless	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0204.23 from any other chapter
02	0204	0204.30	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0204.30 from any other chapter
			- Other meat of sheep, frozen	
02	0204	0204.41	- - Carcasses and half-carcasses	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0204.41 from any other chapter
02	0204	0204.42	- - Other cuts with bone in	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0204.42 from any other chapter
02	0204	0204.43	- - Boneless	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0204.43 from any other chapter
02	0204	0204.50	- Meat of goats	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0204.50 from any other chapter
02	0205	0205.00	- Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0205.00 from any other chapter
			- Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	
02	0206	0206.10	- - Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0206.10 from any other chapter
			- - Of bovine animals, frozen	
02	0206	0206.21	- - - Tongues	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0206.21 from any other chapter
02	0206	0206.22	- - - Livers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0206.22 from any other chapter
02	0206	0206.29	- - - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0206.29 from any other chapter
02	0206	0206.30	- - Of swine, fresh or chilled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0206.30 from any other chapter
			- - Of swine, frozen	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
02	0206	0206.41	-- Livers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0206.41 from any other chapter
02	0206	0206.49	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0206.49 from any other chapter
02	0206	0206.80	- Other, fresh or chilled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0206.80 from any other chapter
02	0206	0206.90	- Other, frozen	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0206.90 from any other chapter
			Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen.	
			- Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus	
02	0207	0207.11	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0207.11 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.12	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0207.12 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.13	-- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0207.13 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.14	-- Cuts and offal, frozen	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0207.14 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.24	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0207.24 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.25	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0207.25 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.26	-- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0207.26 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.27	-- Cuts and offal, frozen	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0207.27 from any other chapter
			- Of ducks, geese or guinea fowls	
02	0207	0207.32	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0207.32 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.33	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0207.33 from any other chapter

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria ^a
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
02	0207	0207.34	- - Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0207.34 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.35	- - Other, fresh or chilled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0207.35 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.36	- - Other, frozen	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0207.36 from any other chapter
			Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.	
02	0208	0208.10	- Of rabbits or hares	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0208.10 from any other chapter
02	0208	0208.20	- Frogs' legs	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0208.20 from any other chapter
02	0208	0208.30	- Of primates	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0208.30 from any other chapter
02	0208	0208.40	- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0208.40 from any other chapter
02	0208	0208.50	- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0208.50 from any other chapter
02	0208	0208.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0208.90 from any other chapter
02	0209	0209.00	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0209.00 from any other chapter
			Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal.	
			- Meat of swine	
02	0210	0210.11	- - Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0210.11 from any other chapter
02	0210	0210.12	- - Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0210.12 from any other chapter
02	0210	0210.19	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0210.19 from any other chapter
02	0210	0210.20	- Meat of bovine animals	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0210.20 from any other chapter
			- Other, including edible flours and meals of meat and meat offal	

HS 2002			Product Description	* Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
02	0210	0210.91	-- Of primates	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.91 from any other chapter.
02	0210	0210.92	-- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.92 from any other chapter.
02	0210	0210.93	-- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.93 from any other chapter.
02	0210	0210.99	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.99 from any other chapter.

Chapter 3

Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Live fish.	
03	0301	0301.10	- Ornamental fish	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Other live fish	
03	0301	0301.91	- - Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aquabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
03	0301	0301.92	- - Eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
03	0301	0301.93	- - Carp	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
03	0301	0301.99	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

Chapter 4

Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	
04	0401	0401.10	- Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1%	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0401.10 from any other subheading
04	0401	0401.20	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1% but not exceeding 6%	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0401.20 from any other subheading
04	0401	0401.30	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6%	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0401.30 from any other subheading
			Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	
04	0402	0402.10	- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5%	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0402.10 from any other subheading
			- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5%	
04	0402	0402.21	- - Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0402.21 from any other subheading
04	0402	0402.29	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0402.29 from any other subheading
			- Other	
04	0402	0402.91	- - Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0402.91 from any other subheading
04	0402	0402.99	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0402.99 from any other subheading
			Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa.	
04	0403	0403.10	- Yogurt	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0403.10 from any other subheading
04	0403	0403.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0403.90 from any other subheading
			Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included.	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
04	0404	0404.10	- Whey and modified whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0404.10 from any other subheading
04	0404	0404.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0404.90 from any other subheading
			Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads.	
04	0405	0405.10	- Butter	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0405.10 from any other subheading
04	0405	0405.20	- Dairy spreads	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0405.20 from any other subheading
04	0405	0405.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0405.90 from any other subheading
			Cheese and curd.	
04	0406	0406.10	- Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese including whey cheese, and curd	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0406.10 from any other subheading
04	0406	0406.20	- Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0406.20 from any other subheading
04	0406	0406.30	- Processed cheese, not grated or powdered	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0406.30 from any other subheading
04	0406	0406.40	- Blue-veined cheese	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0406.40 from any other subheading
04	0406	0406.90	- Other cheese	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0406.90 from any other subheading
04	0407	0407.00	Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	
			- Egg yolks	
04	0408	0408.11	- - Dried	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0408.11 from any other chapter
04	0408	0408.19	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0408.19 from any other chapter
			- Other	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
04	0408	0408.91	-- Dried	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0408.91 from any other chapter
04	0408	0408.99	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0408.99 from any other chapter
04	0409	0409.00	Natural honey.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
04	0410	0410.00	Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0410.00 from any other chapter

Chapter 5

Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
05	0501	0501.00	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Pigs', hogs' and boars' bristles or hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles and hair.	
05	0502	0502.10	- Pigs', hogs' and boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0502.10 from any other chapter
05	0502	0502.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0502.90 from any other chapter
05	0503	0503.00	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0503.00 from any other chapter
05	0504	0504.00	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0504.00 from any other chapter
			Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, leathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers.	
05	0505	0505.10	- Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0505.10 from any other chapter
05	0505	0505.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0505.90 from any other chapter
			Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products.	
05	0506	0506.10	- Ossein and bones treated with acid	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0506.10 from any other chapter
05	0506	0506.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0506.90 from any other chapter
			Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products.	
05	0507	0507.10	- Ivory; ivory powder and waste	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0507.10 from any other chapter
05	0507	0507.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0507.90 from any other chapter

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
05	0508	0508.00	Coral and similar materials unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, un-worked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0508.00 from any other chapter.
05	0509	0509.00	Natural sponges of animal origin.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State.
05	0510	0510.00	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0510.00 from any other chapter.
			Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.	
05	0511	0511.10	- Bovine semen	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State.
			- Other	
05	0511	0511.91	- - Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0511.91 from any other chapter.
05	0511	0511.99	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0511.99 from any other chapter.

Chapter 6

Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower, chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 12.12.	
06	0601	0601.10	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0601.10 from any other subheading
06	0601	0601.20	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0601.20 from any other subheading
			Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn.	
06	0602	0602.10	- Unrooted cuttings and slips	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0602.10 from any other subheading
06	0602	0602.20	- Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0602.20 from any other subheading
06	0602	0602.30	- Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0602.30 from any other subheading
06	0602	0602.40	- Roses, grafted or not	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0602.40 from any other subheading
06	0602	0602.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0602.90 from any other subheading

Chapter 7

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Potatoes, fresh or chilled.	
07	0701	0701.10	- Seed	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0701	0701.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0702	0702.00	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled.	
07	0703	0703.10	- Onions and shallots	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0703	0703.20	- Garlic	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0703	0703.90	- Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled.	
07	0704	0704.10	- Cauliflowers and headed broccoli	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0704	0704.20	- Brussels sprouts	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0704	0704.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Lettuce (<i>Lactuca sativa</i>) and chicory (<i>Cichorium</i> spp.), fresh or chilled.	
			- Lettuce	
07	0705	0705.11	- - Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0705	0705.19	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Chicory	
07	0705	0705.21	- - Witloof chicory (<i>Cichorium intybus</i> var. <i>foliosum</i>)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0705	0705.29	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled.	
07	0706	0706.10	- Carrots and turnips	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0706	0706.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0707	0707.00	Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled.	
07	0708	0708.10	- Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0708	0708.20	- Beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0708	0708.90	- Other leguminous vegetables	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Other vegetables, fresh or chilled.	
07	0709	0709.10	- Globe artichokes	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0709	0709.20	- Asparagus	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0709	0709.30	- Aubergines (egg-plants)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
07	0709	0709.40	- Celery other than celeriac	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Mushrooms and truffles	
07	0709	0709.51	- - Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0709	0709.52	- - Truffles	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0709	0709.59	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0709	0709.60	- Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i>	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0709	0709.70	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0709	0709.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen.	
07	0710	0710.10	- Potatoes	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled	
07	0710	0710.29	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0710	0710.30	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0710	0710.40	- Sweet corn	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0710	0710.80	- Other vegetables	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0710	0710.90	- Mixtures of vegetables	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared.	
			- Mushrooms, wood ears (<i>Auricularia</i> spp.), jelly fungi (<i>Tremella</i> spp.) and truffles	
07	0712	0712.31	- - Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0712.31 from any other chapter
07	0712	0712.32	- - Wood ears (<i>Auricularia</i> spp.)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0712.32 from any other chapter
07	0712	0712.33	- - Jelly fungi (<i>Tremella</i> spp.)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0712.33 from any other chapter
07	0712	0712.39	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0712.39 from any other chapter
			Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith.	
07	0714	0714.10	- Manioc (cassava)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0714	0714.20	- Sweet potatoes	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
07	0714	0714.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent

Chapter 8

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.	
			- Coconuts	
08	0801	0801.11	- - Desiccated	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0801	0801.19	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Brazil nuts	
08	0801	0801.21	- - In shell	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0801	0801.22	- - Shelled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0801.22 from any other chapter
			- Cashew nuts	
08	0801	0801.31	- - In shell	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.	
			- Almonds	
08	0802	0802.11	- - In shell	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0802	0802.12	- - Shelled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0802.12 from any other chapter
			- Hazelnuts or filberts (<i>Corylus</i> spp.)	
08	0802	0802.21	- - In shell	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0802	0802.22	- - Shelled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0802.22 from any other chapter
			- Walnuts	
08	0802	0802.31	- - In shell	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0802	0802.32	- - Shelled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0802.32 from any other chapter
08	0802	0802.40	- Chestnuts (<i>Castanea</i> spp.)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0802.40 from any other chapter
08	0802	0802.50	- Pistachios	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0802.50 from any other chapter
08	0802	0802.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0802.90 from any other chapter
08	0803	0803.00	Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 0803.00 from any other chapter
			Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried.	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
08	0804	0804.10	- Dates	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0804	0804.20	- Figs	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0804	0804.30	- Pineapples	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0804	0804.40	- Avocados	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0804	0804.50	- Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Citrus fruit, fresh or dried.	
08	0805	0805.10	- Oranges	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0805	0805.20	- Mandarins (including tangermes and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar ci	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0805	0805.40	- Grapefruit	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0805	0805.50	- Lemons (Citrus limon, Citrus limonum) and limes (Citrus aurantifolia, Citrus latifolia)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0805	0805.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Grapes, fresh or dried.	
08	0806	0806.10	- Fresh	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0806	0806.20	- Dried	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh.	
			- Melons (including watermelons)	
08	0807	0807.11	- - Watermelons	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0807	0807.19	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0807	0807.20	- Papaws (papayas)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Apples, pears and quinces, fresh.	
08	0808	0808.10	- Apples	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0808	0808.20	- Pears and quinces	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh.	
08	0809	0809.10	- Apricots	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0809	0809.20	- Cherries	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0809	0809.30	- Peaches, including nectarines	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0809	0809.40	- Plums and sloes	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Other fruit, fresh.	
08	0810	0810.10	- Strawberries	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0810	0810.20	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0810	0810.30	- Black, white or red currants and gooseberries	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0810	0810.40	- Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus Vaccinium	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0810	0810.50	- Kiwifruit	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Other	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
08	0810	0810.60	- Durians	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0810	0810.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Fruit, dried, other than that of headings 08.01 to 08.06, mixtures of nuts or dried fruit of this Chapter.	
08	0813	0813.10	- Apricots	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0813.10 from any other chapter
08	0813	0813.30	- Apples	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0813.30 from any other chapter
08	0813	0813.50	- Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0813.50 from any other chapter

Chapter 9

• Coffee, tea, mate and spices.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion.	
			- Coffee, not roasted	
09	0901	0901.11	- - Not decaffeinated	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0901.11 from any other chapter
09	0901	0901.12	- - Decaffeinated	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0901.12 from any other subheading
			- Coffee, roasted	
09	0901	0901.21	- - Not decaffeinated	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0901.21 from any other subheading
09	0901	0901.22	- - Decaffeinated	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0901.22 from any other subheading
09	0901	0901.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0901.90 from any other subheading
			Tea, whether or not flavoured.	
09	0902	0902.10	- Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3kg	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0902.10 from any other chapter
09	0902	0902.20	- Other green tea (not fermented)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0902.20 from any other chapter
09	0902	0902.30	- Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0902.30 from any other subheading
09	0902	0902.40	- Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0902.40 from any other subheading
09	0903	0903.00	Maté.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0903.00 from any other chapter
			Pepper of the genus Piper; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus Capsicum or the genus Pimenta.	
			- Pepper	
09	0904	0904.11	- - Neither crushed nor ground	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0904.11 from any other chapter
09	0904	0904.12	- - Crushed or ground	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0904.12 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
09	0904	0904.20	- Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> , dried or crushed or ground	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0904.20 from any other subheading
09	0905	0905.00	Vanilla.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0905.00 from any other chapter
			Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers.	
09	0906	0906.10	- Neither crushed nor ground	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0906.10 from any other chapter
09	0906	0906.20	- Crushed or ground	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0906.20 from any other subheading
09	0907	0907.00	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems).	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0907.00 from any other chapter
			Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms.	
09	0908	0908.10	- Nutmeg	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0908.10 from any other chapter
09	0908	0908.20	- Mace	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0908.20 from any other chapter
09	0908	0908.30	- Cardamoms	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0908.30 from any other chapter
			Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway, juniper berries.	
09	0909	0909.10	- Seeds of anise or badian	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0909.10 from any other chapter
09	0909	0909.20	- Seeds of coriander	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0909.20 from any other chapter
09	0909	0909.30	- Seeds of cumin	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0909.30 from any other chapter
09	0909	0909.40	- Seeds of caraway	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0909.40 from any other chapter
09	0909	0909.50	- Seeds of fennel; juniper berries	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0909.50 from any other chapter
			Ginger, saffron turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices.	
09	0910	0910.10	- Ginger	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 0910.10 from any other chapter

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
09	0910	0910.20	- Saffron	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0910.20 from any other chapter
09	0910	0910.30	- Turmeric (curcuma)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0910.30 from any other chapter
09	0910	0910.40	- Thyme; bay leaves	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0910.40 from any other chapter
09	0910	0910.50	- Curry	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0910.50 from any other subheading
			- Other spices	
09	0910	0910.99	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0910.99 from any other subheading

Chapter 10
Cereals.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Wheat and meslin.	
10	1001	1001.10	- Durum wheat	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1001	1001.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1002	1002.00	Rye.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1003	1003.00	Barley.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1004	1004.00	Oats.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Maize (corn).	
10	1005	1005.10	- Seed	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1005	1005.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Rice.	
10	1006	1006.10	- Rice in the husk (paddy or rough)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1006	1006.20	- Husked (brown) rice	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1006	1006.30	- Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1006	1006.40	- Broken	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1007	1007.00	Grain sorghum.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals.	
10	1008	1008.10	- Buckwheat	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1008	1008.20	- Millet	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1008	1008.30	- Canary seed	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1008	1008.90	- Other cereals	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
11	1101	1101.00	Wheat or meslin flour.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1101.00 from any other chapter
			Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin.	
11	1102	1102.10	- Rye flour	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1102.10 from any other chapter
11	1102	1102.20	- Maize (corn) flour	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1102.20 from any other chapter
11	1102	1102.30	- Rice flour	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1102.30 from any other chapter
11	1102	1102.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1102.90 from any other chapter
			Cereal groats, meal and pellets.	
			- Groats and meal	
11	1103	1103.11	-- Of wheat	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1103.11 from any other chapter
11	1103	1103.13	-- Of maize (corn)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1103.13 from any other chapter
11	1103	1103.19	-- Of other cereals	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1103.19 from any other chapter
11	1103	1103.20	- Pellets	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1103.20 from any other subheading
			Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading 10.06; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground.	
			- Rolled or flaked grains	
11	1104	1104.12	-- Of oats	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1104.12 from any other chapter
11	1104	1104.19	-- Of other cereals	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1104.19 from any other chapter
			- Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled)	
11	1104	1104.22	-- Of oats	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1104.22 from any other chapter

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
11	1104	1104.23	-- Of maize (corn)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1104.23 from any other chapter
11	1104	1104.29	-- Of other cereals	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1104.29 from any other chapter
11	1104	1104.30	- Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1104.30 from any other chapter
			Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes.	
11	1105	1105.10	- Flour, meal and powder	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1105.10 from any other chapter
11	1105	1105.20	- Flakes, granules and pellets	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1105.20 from any other subheading
			Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 07.14 or of the products of Chapter 8.	
11	1106	1106.10	- Of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1106.10 from any other chapter
11	1106	1106.20	- Of sago, roots or tubers of heading 07.14	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1106.20 from any other chapter
11	1106	1106.30	- Of the products of Chapter 8	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1106.30 from any other chapter
			Malt, whether or not roasted.	
11	1107	1107.10	- Not roasted	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1107.10 from any other chapter
11	1107	1107.20	- Roasted	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1107.20 from any other subheading
			Starches; inulin.	
			- Starches	
11	1108	1108.11	-- Wheat starch	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1108.11 from any other chapter
11	1108	1108.12	-- Maize (corn) starch	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1108.12 from any other chapter
11	1108	1108.13	-- Potato starch	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1108.13 from any other chapter

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
11	1108	1108.14	- - Manioc (cassava) starch	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1108.14 from any other chapter
11	1108	1108.19	- - Other starches	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1108.19 from any other chapter
11	1108	1108.20	- Inulin	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1108.20 from any other chapter
11	1109	1109.00	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1109.00 from any other chapter

Chapter 12

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
12	1201	1201.00	Soya beans, whether or not broken.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken.	
12	1202	1202.10	- In shell	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1202	1202.20	- Shelled, whether or not broken	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1202.20 from any other chapter
12	1203	1203.00	Copra.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1204	1204.00	Linseed, whether or not broken	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken.	
12	1205	1205.10	- Low erucic acid rape or colza seeds	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1205	1205.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1206	1206.00	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken.	
12	1207	1207.10	- Palm nuts and kernels	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1207	1207.20	- Cotton seeds	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1207	1207.30	- Castor oil seeds	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1207	1207.40	- Sesamum seeds	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1207	1207.50	- Mustard seeds	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1207	1207.60	- Safflower seeds	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Other	
12	1207	1207.91	- - Poppy seeds	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1207	1207.99	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing.	
12	1209	1209.10	- Sugar beet seed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1209.10 from any other chapter
			- Seeds of forage plants	
12	1209	1209.21	- - Lucerne (alfalfa) seed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1209.21 from any other chapter
12	1209	1209.22	- - Clover (<i>Trifolium</i> spp.) seed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1209.22 from any other chapter
12	1209	1209.23	- - Fescue seed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1209.23 from any other chapter

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
12	1209	1209.24	-- Kentucky blue grass (<i>Poa pratensis</i> L.) seed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1209.24 from any other chapter
12	1209	1209.25	-- Rye grass (<i>Lolium multiflorum</i> Lam., <i>Lolium perenne</i> L.) seed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1209.25 from any other chapter
12	1209	1209.26	-- Timothy grass seed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1209.26 from any other chapter
12	1209	1209.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1209.29 from any other chapter
12	1209	1209.30	- Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1209.30 from any other chapter
			- Other	
12	1209	1209.91	-- Vegetable seeds	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1209.91 from any other chapter
12	1209	1209.99	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1209.99 from any other chapter
			Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin.	
12	1210	1210.10	- Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1210	1210.20	- Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1210.20 from any other subheading
			Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruit), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered.	
12	1211	1211.10	- Liquorice root	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1211	1211.20	- Ginseng roots	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1211	1211.30	- Coca leaf	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1211	1211.40	- Poppy straw	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1211	1211.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.	
12	1212	1212.10	- Locust beans, including locust bean seeds	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1212	1212.20	- Seaweeds and other algae	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
12	1212	1212.30	- Apricot, peach (including nectarine) or plum stones and kernels	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1212.30 from any other chapter
			- Other	
12	1212	1212.91	-- Sugar beet	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1212	1212.99	-- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1213	1213.00	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets.	
12	1214	1214.10	- Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1214.10 from any other chapter
12	1214	1214.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1214.90 from any other chapter

Chapter 13

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Lac, natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example balsams).	
13	1301	1301.10	- Lac	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
13	1301	1301.20	- Gum Arabic	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
13	1301	1301.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products.	
			- Vegetable saps and extracts	
13	1302	1302.11	- - Opium	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 1302.11 from any other chapter
13	1302	1302.12	- - Of liquorice	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 1302.12 from any other chapter
13	1302	1302.13	- - Of hops	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 1302.13 from any other chapter
13	1302	1302.14	- - Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 1302.14 from any other chapter
13	1302	1302.19	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 1302.19 from any other chapter
13	1302	1302.20	- Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 1302.20 from any other chapter
			- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products	
13	1302	1302.31	- - Agar-agar	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
13	1302	1302.32	- - Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 1302.32 from any other chapter
13	1302	1302.39	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 1302.39 from any other chapter

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark).	
14	1401	1401.10	- Bamboos	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
14	1401	1401.20	- Rattans	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
14	1401	1401.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
14	1402	1402.00	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
14	1403	1403.00	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broomcorn, piassava, couch-grass and istle) whether or not in hanks or bundles.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.	
14	1404	1404.10	- Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
14	1404	1404.20	- Cotton linters	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1404.20 from any other chapter
14	1404	1404.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1404.90 from any other chapter

Chapter 15

Animal and vegetable fats or oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes.

Chapter Note:

The refining process (chemical or physical) entails eliminating the odour, taste, colour and acidity of a crude fat and oil.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
15	1501	1501.00	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 02.09 or 15.03.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1501.00 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1502	1502.00	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 15.03.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1502.00 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1503	1503.00	Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1503.00 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
			Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined but not chemically modified.	
15	1504	1504.10	- Fish liver oils and their fractions	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1504.10 from any other chapter
15	1504	1504.20	- Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1504.20 from any other chapter
15	1504	1504.30	- Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1504.30 from any other chapter
15	1505	1505.00	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin).	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1505.00 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
15	1506	1506.00	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1506.00 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
			Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	
15	1507	1507.10	- Crude oil, whether or not degummed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1507.10 from any other chapter
			Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	
15	1508	1508.10	- Crude oil	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1508.10 from any other chapter
15	1508	1508.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1508.90 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
			Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined but not chemically modified.	
15	1509	1509.10	- Virgin	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1509.10 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1509	1509.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1509.90 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1510	1510.00	Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of heading 15.09.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1510.00 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
			- Other	
			Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined but not chemically modified.	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
15	1511	1511.10	- Crude oil	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 1511.10 from any other chapter
15	1511	1511.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 1511.90 from any other chapter
			Sunflower-seeds, safflower or cotton-seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	
			- Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof	
15	1512	1512.11	-- Crude oil	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 1512.11 from any other chapter
15	1512	1512.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 1512.19 from any other subheading
			- Cotton-seed oil and its fractions	
15	1512	1512.21	-- Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 1512.21 from any other chapter
15	1512	1512.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 1512.29 from any other subheading
			Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	
			- Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions	
15	1513	1513.11	-- Crude oil	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 1513.11 from any other chapter
15	1513	1513.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 1513.19 from any other chapter
			- Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof	
15	1513	1513.21	-- Crude oil	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 1513.21 from any other chapter
15	1513	1513.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 1513.29 from any other chapter
			Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	
			- Low erucic acid rape or colza oil and its fractions	
15	1514	1514.11	-- Crude oil	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 1514.11 from any other chapter or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
15	1514	1514.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1514.19 from any other chapter, or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
			-- Other	
15	1514	1514.91	-- Crude oil	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1514.91 from any other chapter, or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1514	1514.99	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1514.99 from any other chapter, or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
			Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	
			- Linseed oil and its fractions	
15	1515	1515.11	-- Crude oil	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1515.11 from any other chapter
15	1515	1515.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1515.19 from any other chapter, or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
			- Maize (corn) oil and its fractions	
15	1515	1515.21	-- Crude oil	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1515.21 from any other chapter
15	1515	1515.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1515.29 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
15	1515	1515.30	- Castor oil and its fractions	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1515.30 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1515	1515.40	- Tung oil and its fractions	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1515.40 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1515	1515.50	- Sesame oil and its fractions	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1515.50 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1515	1515.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1515.90 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
			Margarine, edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fat or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 15.16.	
15	1517	1517.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1517.90 from any other subheading

Chapter 16

Preparations of meat, of fish, of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
16	1601	1601.00	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1601.00 from any other chapter
			Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood.	
16	1602	1602.10	- Homogenised preparations	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.10 from any other chapter
16	1602	1602.20	- Of liver of any animal	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.20 from any other chapter
			- Of poultry of heading 01.05	
16	1602	1602.31	-- Of turkeys	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.31 from any other chapter
16	1602	1602.32	-- Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.32 from any other chapter
16	1602	1602.39	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.39 from any other chapter
			- Of swine	
16	1602	1602.41	-- Hams and cuts thereof	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.41 from any other chapter
16	1602	1602.42	-- Shoulders and cuts thereof	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.42 from any other chapter
16	1602	1602.49	-- Other, including mixtures	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.49 from any other chapter
16	1602	1602.50	- Of bovine animals	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.50 from any other chapter
16	1602	1602.90	- Other, including preparations of blood of any animal	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.90 from any other chapter
			Prepared or preserved fish, caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs.	
			- Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced	
16	1604	1604.11	-- Salmon	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.11 from any other chapter
16	1604	1604.12	-- Herrings	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.12 from any other chapter

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
16	1604	1604.13	-- Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1604.13 from any other chapter
16	1604	1604.14	-- Tunas, skipjack and bonito (Sarda spp.)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1604.14 from any other chapter
16	1604	1604.15	-- Mackerel	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1604.15 from any other chapter
16	1604	1604.16	-- Anchovies	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1604.16 from any other chapter
16	1604	1604.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1604.19 from any other chapter
16	1604	1604.20	- Other prepared or preserved fish	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1604.20 from any other chapter
16	1604	1604.30	- Caviar and caviar substitutes	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1604.30 from any other chapter
			Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved.	
16	1605	1605.10	- Crab	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1605.10 from any other chapter
16	1605	1605.20	- Shrimps and prawns	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1605.20 from any other chapter
16	1605	1605.30	- Lobster	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1605.30 from any other chapter
16	1605	1605.40	- Other crustaceans	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1605.40 from any other chapter
16	1605	1605.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1605.90 from any other chapter

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery.

Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form.	
			- Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter	
17	1701	1701.11	-- Cane sugar	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1701.11 from any other chapter
17	1701	1701.12	-- Beet sugar	

Chapter 18
Cocoa and cocoa preparations.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
18	1801	1801.00	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1801.00 from any other chapter
18	1802	1802.00	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1802.00 from any other chapter
			Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa.	
			- Other, in blocks, slabs or bars	
18	1806	1806.31	-- Filled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1806.31 from any other subheading
18	1806	1806.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1806.90 from any other subheading

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagna, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared.	
			- Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared	
19	1902	1902.11	- - Containing eggs	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1902.11 from any other chapter
19	1902	1902.19	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1902.19 from any other chapter
19	1902	1902.20	- Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1902.20 from any other chapter
19	1902	1902.30	- Other pasta	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1902.30 from any other chapter
19	1902	1902.40	- Couscous	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1902.40 from any other chapter
19	1903	1903.00	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1903.00 from any other chapter
			Prepared food obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)), in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included.	
19	1904	1904.10	- Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1904.10 from any other chapter
19	1904	1904.20	- Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1904.20 from any other chapter
19	1904	1904.30	- Bulgur wheat	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1904.30 from any other chapter
19	1904	1904.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 1904.90 from any other chapter

Chapter 20

Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts, or other parts of plants.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid.	
20	2001	2001.10	- Cucumbers and gherkins	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2001.10 from any other chapter
20	2001	2001.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2001.90 from any other chapter
			Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.	
20	2003	2003.10	- Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2003.10 from any other chapter
20	2003	2003.20	- Truffles	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2003.20 from any other chapter
20	2003	2003.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2003.90 from any other chapter
			Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 20.06.	
20	2004	2004.10	- Potatoes	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2004.10 from any other chapter
20	2004	2004.90	- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2004.90 from any other chapter
			Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 20.06.	
20	2005	2005.10	- Homogenised vegetables	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2005.10 from any other chapter
20	2005	2005.20	- Potatoes	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2005.20 from any other chapter
20	2005	2005.60	- Asparagus	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2005.60 from any other chapter
20	2005	2005.70	- Olives	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2005.70 from any other chapter
20	2005	2005.80	- Sweet corn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2005.80 from any other chapter

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
20	2005	2005.90	- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2005.90 from any other chapter
20	2006	2006.00	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2006.00 from any other chapter
			Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included.	
			- Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together	
20	2008	2008.11	-- Ground-nuts	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2008.11 from any other chapter
20	2008	2008.19	-- Other, including mixtures	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2008.19 from any other chapter
20	2008	2008.20	- Pineapples	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2008.20 from any other chapter
20	2008	2008.30	- Citrus fruit	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2008.30 from any other chapter
20	2008	2008.40	- Pears	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2008.40 from any other chapter
20	2008	2008.50	- Apricots	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2008.50 from any other chapter
20	2008	2008.60	- Cherries	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2008.60 from any other chapter
20	2008	2008.70	- Peaches, including nectarines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2008.70 from any other chapter
20	2008	2008.80	- Strawberries	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2008.80 from any other chapter
			- Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 20.08.19	
20	2008	2008.91	-- Palm hearts	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2008.91 from any other chapter
20	2008	2008.92	-- Mixtures	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2008.92 from any other chapter

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
20	2008	2008.99	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2008.99 from any other chapter
			Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	
			- Orange juice	
20	2009	2009.11	-- Frozen	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2009.11 from any other chapter
20	2009	2009.12	-- Not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2009.12 from any other chapter
20	2009	2009.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2009.19 from any other chapter
			- Grapefruit juice	
20	2009	2009.21	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2009.21 from any other chapter
20	2009	2009.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2009.29 from any other chapter
			- Juice of any other single citrus fruit	
20	2009	2009.31	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2009.31 from any other chapter
20	2009	2009.39	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2009.39 from any other chapter
			- Pineapple juice	
20	2009	2009.41	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2009.41 from any other chapter
20	2009	2009.49	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2009.49 from any other chapter
			- Grape juice (including grape must)	
20	2009	2009.61	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2009.61 from any other chapter
20	2009	2009.69	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2009.69 from any other chapter
			- Apple juice	
20	2009	2009.71	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2009.71 from any other chapter

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
20	2009	2009.79	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2009.79 from any other chapter
20	2009	2009.80	- Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2009.80 from any other chapter
20	2009	2009.90	- Mixtures of juices	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2009.90 from any other chapter

Chapter 21

Miscellaneous edible preparations.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof.	
			- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee	
21	2101	2101.11	- - Extracts, essences and concentrates	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2101.11 from any other chapter
21	2101	2101.12	- - Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2101.12 from any other chapter
21	2101	2101.20	- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2101.20 from any other chapter
21	2101	2101.30	- Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2101.30 from any other chapter
			Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 30.02); prepared baking powders.	
21	2102	2102.10	- Active yeasts	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2102.10 from any other chapter
21	2102	2102.20	- Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2102.20 from any other chapter
21	2102	2102.30	- Prepared baking powders	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2102.30 from any other chapter
			Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard.	
21	2103	2103.20	- Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2103.20 from any other chapter
21	2103	2103.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2103.90 from any other chapter
			Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included.	
21	2106	2106.10	- Protein concentrates and textured protein substances	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2106.10 from any other chapter

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
21	2106	2106.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2106.90 from any other subheading

Chapter 22
Beverages, spirits and vinegar

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter not flavoured; ice and snow.	
22	2201	2201.10	- Mineral waters and aerated waters	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2201.10 from any other chapter
22	2201	2201.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2201.90 from any other chapter
			Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 20.09.	
22	2202	2202.10	- Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2202.10 from any other chapter
22	2202	2202.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2202.90 from any other chapter
22	2203	2203.00	Beer made from malt.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2203.00 from any other chapter
			Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading 20.09.	
22	2204	2204.10	- Sparkling wine	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2204.10 from any other chapter
			- Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alc	
22	2204	2204.21	-- In containers holding 2 litres or less	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2204.21 from any other chapter
22	2204	2204.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2204.29 from any other chapter
22	2204	2204.30	- Other grape must	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2204.30 from any other chapter
			Vermouth and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances.	
22	2205	2205.10	- In containers holding 2 litres or less	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2205.10 from any other chapter
22	2205	2205.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2205.90 from any other chapter

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
22	2206	2206.00	Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2206.00 from any other chapter

Chapter 23

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves.	
23	2301	2301.10	- Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2301.10 from any other chapter
23	2301	2301.20	- Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2301.20 from any other chapter
			Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets.	
23	2303	2303.20	- Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2303.20 from any other chapter
23	2303	2303.30	- Brewing or distilling dregs and waste	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2303.30 from any other chapter

Chapter 24

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse.	
24	2401	2401.10	- Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2401.10 from any other chapter
24	2401	2401.20	- Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2401.20 from any other chapter
24	2401	2401.30	- Tobacco refuse	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2401.30 from any other chapter

Chapter 25

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement.

98

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers.	
			- Portland cement	
25	2523	2523.21	-- White cement, whether or not artificially coloured	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2523.21 from any other subheading except from Subheading 2523.29 to 2523.90
25	2523	2523.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2523.29 from any other subheading except from subheading 2523.21 to 2523.90
			Mica, including splittings; mica waste.	
25	2525	2525.20	- Mica powder	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2525.20 from any other subheading
25	2525	2525.30	- Mica waste	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Molybdenum ores and concentrates.	
26	2613	2613.10	- Roasted	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2613.10 from any other subheading
26	2613	2613.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2613.90 from any other subheading
			Other ores and concentrates.	
26	2617	2617.10	- Antimony ores and concentrates	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2617.10 from any other subheading
26	2617	2617.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 2617.90 from any other subheading
26	2619	2619.00	Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing arsenic, metals or their compounds.	
			- Containing mainly zinc	
26	2620	2620.11	-- Hard zinc spelter	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
26	2620	2620.19	-- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Containing mainly lead	
26	2620	2620.21	-- Leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
26	2620	2620.29	-- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
26	2620	2620.30	- Containing mainly copper	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
26	2620	2620.40	- Containing mainly aluminium	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
26	2620	2620.60	- Containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extra	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Other	
26	2620	2620.91	-- Containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium or their mixtures	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
26	2620	2620.99	-- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp); ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste	
26	2621	2621.10	- Ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
26	2621	2621.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

Chapter 29
Organic chemicals.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Amine-function compounds.	
			- Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof	
29	2921	2921.21	-- Ethylenediamine and its salts	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2921.21 from any other subheading
29	2921	2921.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2921.29 from any other subheading
			Oxygen-function amino-compounds.	
			- Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof	
29	2922	2922.12	-- Diethanolamine and its salts	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2922.12 from any other subheading
29	2922	2922.13	-- Triethanolamine and its salts	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2922.13 from any other subheading
			- Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof	
29	2922	2922.41	-- Lysine and its esters; salts thereof	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2922.41 from any other subheading
			Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids, whether or not chemically defined	
29	2923	2923.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 2923.90 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes.	
30	3005	3005.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 3005.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

Chapter 33

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

55

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils.	
33	3301	3301.30	Resinoids	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 3301.30 from any other subheading

Chapter 41

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Raw hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split.	
41	4101	4101.20	- Whole hides and skins, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8kg when simply dried, 10kg when dry-salted, or 16kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4101.20 from any other chapter
41	4101	4101.50	- Whole hides and skins, of a weight exceeding 16 kg	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4101.50 from any other chapter
41	4101	4101.90	- Other, including butts, bends and bellies	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4101.90 from any other chapter
			Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 to this Chapter.	
41	4102	4102.10	- With wool on	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4102.10 from any other chapter
			- Without wool on	
41	4102	4102.21	-- Pickled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4102.21 from any other chapter
41	4102	4102.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4102.29 from any other chapter
			Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 or Note 1 to this Chapter.	
41	4103	4103.10	- Of goats or kids	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4103.10 from any other chapter
41	4103	4103.20	- Of reptiles	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4103.20 from any other chapter
41	4103	4103.30	- Of swine	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4103.30 from any other chapter
41	4103	4103.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4103.90 from any other chapter

Chapter 42

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut).

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
42	4201	4201.00	Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4201.00 from any other chapter
			Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, insulated food or beverages bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper.	
			- Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers	
42	4202	4202.11	-- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4202.11 from any other chapter
42	4202	4202.12	-- With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4202.12 from any other chapter
42	4202	4202.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4202.19 from any other chapter
			- Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle	
42	4202	4202.21	-- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4202.21 from any other chapter
42	4202	4202.22	-- With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4202.22 from any other chapter
42	4202	4202.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4202.29 from any other chapter
			- Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag	
42	4202	4202.31	-- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4202.31 from any other chapter
42	4202	4202.32	-- With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4202.32 from any other chapter
42	4202	4202.39	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4202.39 from any other chapter

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Other	
42	4202	4202.91	- - With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4202.91 from any other chapter
42	4202	4202.92	- - With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4202.92 from any other chapter
42	4202	4202.99	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4202.99 from any other chapter
			Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather.	
42	4203	4203.10	- Articles of apparel	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4203.10 from any other chapter
			- Gloves, mittens and mitts	
42	4203	4203.21	- - Specially designed for use in sports	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4203.21 from any other chapter
42	4203	4203.29	- - Other gloves, mittens and mitts	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4203.29 from any other chapter
42	4203	4203.30	- Belts and bandoliers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4203.30 from any other chapter
42	4203	4203.40	- Other clothing accessories	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4203.40 from any other chapter
42	4204	4204.00	Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4204.00 from any other chapter
42	4205	4205.00	Other articles of leather or of composition leather.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4205.00 from any other chapter
			Articles of gut (other than silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons.	
42	4206	4206.10	- Catgut	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4206.10 from any other chapter
42	4206	4206.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4206.90 from any other chapter

Chapter 43

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading 41.01, 41.02 or 41.03.	
43	4301	4301.10	- Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4301.10 from any other chapter
43	4301	4301.30	- Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4301.30 from any other chapter
43	4301	4301.60	- Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4301.60 from any other chapter
43	4301	4301.70	- Of seal, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4301.70 from any other chapter
43	4301	4301.80	- Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4301.80 from any other chapter
43	4301	4301.90	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4301.90 from any other chapter

Chapter 44

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms.	
44	4401	4401.10	- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4401.10 from any other subheading
			- Wood in chips or particles	
44	4401	4401.21	-- Coniferous	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4401.21 from any other subheading
44	4401	4401.22	-- Non-coniferous	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4401.22 from any other subheading
44	4401	4401.30	- Sawdust and other wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4401.30 from any other subheading
44	4402	4402.00	Wood charcoal (including shell and nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4402.00 from any other subheading
			Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared.	
44	4403	4403.10	- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4403.10 from any other subheading
44	4403	4403.20	- Other, coniferous	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4403.20 from any other subheading
			- Other, of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	
44	4403	4403.41	-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4403.41 from any other subheading
44	4403	4403.49	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4403.49 from any other subheading
			- Other	
44	4403	4403.91	-- Of oak (<i>Quercus</i> spp.)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4403.91 from any other subheading
44	4403	4403.92	-- Of beech (<i>Fagus</i> spp.)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4403.92 from any other subheading
44	4403	4403.99	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4403.99 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like.	
44	4404	4404.10	- Coniferous	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4404.10 from any other subheading
44	4404	4404.20	- Non-coniferous	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4404.20 from any other subheading
44	4405	4405.00	Wood wool; wood flour.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4405.00 from any other subheading
			Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood.	
44	4406	4406.10	- Not impregnated	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4406.10 from any other subheading
44	4406	4406.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4406.90 from any other subheading
			Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm.	
44	4407	4407.10	- Coniferous	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4407.10 from any other subheading
			- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	
44	4407	4407.24	- - Virola, Mahogany (Swietenia spp.), Imbuia and Balsa	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4407.24 from any other subheading
44	4407	4407.25	- - Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4407.25 from any other subheading
44	4407	4407.26	- - White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4407.26 from any other subheading
44	4407	4407.29	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4407.29 from any other subheading
			- Other	
44	4407	4407.91	- - Of oak (Quercus spp.)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4407.91 from any other subheading
44	4407	4407.92	- - Of beech (Fagus spp.)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4407.92 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
44	4407	4407.99	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4407.99 from any other subheading
			Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for other similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm.	
44	4408	4408.10	- Coniferous	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4408.10 from any other subheading
			- Of tropical woods specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	
44	4408	4408.31	-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4408.31 from any other subheading
44	4408	4408.39	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4408.39 from any other subheading
44	4408	4408.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4408.90 from any other subheading
			Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed	
44	4409	4409.10	- Coniferous	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4409.10 from any other subheading
44	4409	4409.20	- Non-coniferous	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4409.20 from any other subheading
			Particle board and similar board (for example, oriented strand board and waferboard) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances.	
			- Oriented strand board and waferboard, of wood	
44	4410	4410.21	-- Unworked or not further worked than sanded	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4410.21 from any other subheading
44	4410	4410.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4410.29 from any other subheading
			- Other, of wood	
44	4410	4410.31	-- Unworked or not further worked than sanded	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4410.31 from any other subheading
44	4410	4410.32	-- Surface-covered with melamine-impregnated paper	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4410.32 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
44	4410	4410.33	-- Surface-covered with decorative laminates of plastics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4410.33 from any other subheading
44	4410	4410.39	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4410.39 from any other subheading
44	4410	4410.90	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4410.90 from any other subheading
			Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances.	
			- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm ³	
44	4411	4411.11	-- Not mechanically worked or surface covered	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4411.11 from any other subheading
44	4411	4411.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4411.19 from any other subheading
			- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cm ³ but not exceeding 0.8 g/cm ³	
44	4411	4411.21	-- Not mechanically worked or surface covered	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4411.21 from any other subheading
44	4411	4411.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4411.29 from any other subheading
			- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.35 g/cm ³ but not exceeding 0.5 g/cm ³	
44	4411	4411.31	-- Not mechanically worked or surface covered	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4411.31 from any other subheading
44	4411	4411.39	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4411.39 from any other subheading
			- Other	
44	4411	4411.91	-- Not mechanically worked or surface covered	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4411.91 from any other subheading
44	4411	4411.99	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4411.99 from any other subheading
			Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood.	
			- Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6mm thickness	
44	4412	4412.13	-- With at least one outer ply of tropical woods specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4412.13 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
44	4412	4412.14	-- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4412.14 from any other subheading
44	4412	4412.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4412.19 from any other subheading
			-- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	
44	4412	4412.22	-- With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4412.22 from any other subheading
44	4412	4412.23	-- Other, containing at least one layer of particle board	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4412.23 from any other subheading
44	4412	4412.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4412.29 from any other subheading
			-- Other	
44	4412	4412.92	-- With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4412.92 from any other subheading
44	4412	4412.93	-- Other, containing at least one layer of particle board	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4412.93 from any other subheading
44	4412	4412.99	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4412.99 from any other subheading
44	4413	4413.00	Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4413.00 from any other subheading
44	4414	4414.00	Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4414.00 from any other subheading
			Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood	
44	4415	4415.10	- Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4415.10 from any other subheading
44	4415	4415.20	- Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4415.20 from any other subheading
44	4416	4416.00	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4416.00 from any other subheading
44	4417	4417.00	Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4417.00 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes.	
44	4418	4418.10	- Windows, French-windows and their frames	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4418.10 from any other subheading
44	4418	4418.20	- Doors and their frames and thresholds	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4418.20 from any other subheading
44	4418	4418.30	- Parquet panels	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4418.30 from any other subheading
44	4418	4418.40	- Shuttering for concrete constructional work	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4418.40 from any other subheading
44	4418	4418.50	- Shingles and shakes	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4418.50 from any other subheading
44	4418	4418.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4418.90 from any other subheading
44	4419	4419.00	Tableware and kitchenware, of wood.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4419.00 from any other subheading
			Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94.	
44	4420	4420.10	- Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4420.10 from any other subheading
44	4420	4420.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4420.90 from any other subheading
			Other articles of wood.	
44	4421	4421.10	- Clothes hangers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4421.10 from any other subheading
44	4421	4421.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 4421.90 from any other subheading

Chapter 47

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades.	
			- Semi-bleached or bleached	
47	4703	4703.21	-- Coniferous	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4703.21 from any other subheading
47	4703	4703.29	-- Non-coniferous	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4703.29 from any other subheading
			Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades.	
			- Semi-bleached or bleached	
47	4704	4704.21	-- Coniferous	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4704.21 from any other subheading
47	4704	4704.29	-- Non-coniferous	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 4704.29 from any other subheading

Chapter 48

Paper and paperboard, articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs or cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.	
48	4823	4823.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4823.90 from any other subheading

Chapter 50
Silk

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
50	5001	5001.00	Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5001.00 from any other chapter
50	5002	5002.00	Raw silk (not thrown).	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5002.00 from any other chapter
			Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock).	
50	5003	5003.10	- Not carded or combed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5003.10 from any other chapter
50	5003	5003.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5003.90 from any other chapter
50	5004	5004.00	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5004.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
50	5005	5005.00	Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5005.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
50	5006	5006.00	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5006.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste.	
50	5007	5007.10	- Fabrics of noil silk	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5007.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
50	5007	5007.20	- Other fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5007.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
50	5007	5007.90	- Other fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5007.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

Chapter 51

Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Wool, not carded or combed.	
			- Greasy, including fleece-washed wool	
51	5101	5101.11	-- Shorn wool	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5101.11 from any other chapter
51	5101	5101.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5101.19 from any other chapter
			- Degreased, not carbonised	
51	5101	5101.21	-- Shorn wool	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5101.21 from any other chapter
51	5101	5101.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5101.29 from any other chapter
51	5101	5101.30	- Carbonised	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5101.30 from any other chapter
			Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed.	
			- Fine animal hair	
51	5102	5102.11	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5102.11 from any other chapter
51	5102	5102.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5102.19 from any other chapter
51	5102	5102.20	- Coarse animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5102.20 from any other chapter
			Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock.	
51	5103	5103.10	- Noils of wool or of fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5103.10 from any other chapter
51	5103	5103.20	- Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5103.20 from any other chapter
51	5103	5103.30	- Waste of coarse animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5103.30 from any other chapter
51	5104	5104.00	Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5104.00 from any other chapter
			Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments).	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
51	5105	5105.10	- Carded wool	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5105.10 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Wool tops and other combed wool	
51	5105	5105.21	-- Combed wool in fragments	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5105.21 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5105	5105.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5105.29 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Fine animal hair, carded or combed	
51	5105	5105.31	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5105.31 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5105	5105.39	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5105.39 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5105	5105.40	- Coarse animal hair, carded or combed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5105.40 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale.	
51	5106	5106.10	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5106.10 from any other heading, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5106	5106.20	- Containing less than 85% by weight of wool	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5106.20 from any other heading, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale.	
51	5107	5107.10	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5107.10 from any other heading, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5107	5107.20	- Containing less than 85% by weight of wool	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5107.20 from any other heading, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale.	
51	5108	5108.10	- Carded	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5108.10 from any other heading, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria ^s
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
51	5108	5108.20	- Combed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5108.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale.	
51	5109	5109.10	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5109.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5109	5109.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5109.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5110	5110.00	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5110.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair.	
			- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair	
51	5111	5111.11	-- Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m ²	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5111.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5111	5111.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5111.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5111	5111.20	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5111.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5111	5111.30	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5111.30 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5111	5111.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5111.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair.	
			- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair	
51	5112	5112.11	-- Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m ²	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5112.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
51	5112	5112.19	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5112.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5112	5112.20	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5112.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5112	5112.30	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5112.30 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5112	5112.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5112.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5113	5113.00	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5113.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

Chapter 52
Cotton

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5201	5201.00	Cotton, not carded or combed.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5201.00 from any other chapter
			Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).	
52	5202	5202.10	- Yarn waste (including thread waste)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5202.10 from any other chapter
			- Other	
52	5202	5202.91	-- Garnetted stock	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5202.91 from any other chapter
52	5202	5202.99	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5202.99 from any other chapter
52	5203	5203.00	Cotton, carded or combed.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5203.00 from any other chapter
			Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale.	
			- Not put up for retail sale	
52	5204	5204.11	-- Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5204.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5204	5204.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5204.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5204	5204.20	- Put up for retail sale	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5204.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.	
			- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres	
52	5205	5205.11	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5205.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.12	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5205.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.13	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5205.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5205	5205.14	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.14 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.15	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.15 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Single yarn, of combed fibres	
52	5205	5205.21	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.22	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.23	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.24	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.26	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.26 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.27	-- Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.27 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.28	-- Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.28 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres	
52	5205	5205.31	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.32	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5205	5205.33	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5205.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.34	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5205.34 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.35	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5205.35 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres	
52	5205	5205.41	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5205.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.42	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5205.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.43	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5205.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.44	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5205.44 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.46	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number per single yarn)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5205.46 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.47	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5205.47 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.48	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5205.48 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.	
			- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres	
52	5206	5206.11	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5206.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5206	5206.12	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.13	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.14	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.14 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.15	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.15 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Single yarn, of combed fibres	
52	5206	5206.21	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.22	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.23	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.24	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.25	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.25 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres	
52	5206	5206.31	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.32	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5206	5206.33	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5206.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.34	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5206.34 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.35	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5206.35 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres	
52	5206	5206.41	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5206.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.42	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5206.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.43	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5206.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.44	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5206.44 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.45	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5206.45 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale.	
52	5207	5207.10	- Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5207.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5207	5207.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5207.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² .	
			- Unbleached	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5208	5208.11	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.12	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.13	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.19	-- Other fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Bleached	
52	5208	5208.21	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.22	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.23	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.29	-- Other fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Dyed	
52	5208	5208.31	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.32	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.33	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5208	5208.39	-- Other fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5208.39 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of yarns of different colours	
52	5208	5208.41	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5208.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.42	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5208.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.43	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5208.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.49	-- Other fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5208.49 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Printed	
52	5208	5208.51	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5208.51 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.52	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5208.52 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.53	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5208.53 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.59	-- Other fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5208.59 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m ²	
			- Unbleached	
52	5209	5209.11	-- Plain weave	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5209.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.12	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5209.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5209	5209.19	-- Other fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Bleached	
52	5209	5209.21	-- Plain weave	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.22	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.29	-- Other fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Dyed	
52	5209	5209.31	-- Plain weave	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.32	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.39	-- Other fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.39 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of yarns of different colours	
52	5209	5209.41	-- Plain weave	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.42	-- Denim	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.43	-- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.49	-- Other fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.49 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Printed	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5209	5209.51	-- Plain weave	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5209.51 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.52	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5209.52 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.59	-- Other fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5209.59 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² .	
			- Unbleached	
52	5210	5210.11	-- Plain weave	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5210.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.12	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5210.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.19	-- Other fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5210.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Bleached	
52	5210	5210.21	-- Plain weave	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5210.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.22	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5210.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.29	-- Other fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5210.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Dyed	
52	5210	5210.31	-- Plain weave	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5210.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.32	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5210.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5210	5210.39	-- Other fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5210.39 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of yarns of different colours	
52	5210	5210.41	-- Plain weave	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5210.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.42	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5210.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.49	-- Other fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5210.49 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Printed	
52	5210	5210.51	-- Plain weave	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5210.51 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.52	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5210.52 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.59	-- Other fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5210.59 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m ² .	
			- Unbleached	
52	5211	5211.11	-- Plain weave	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5211.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.12	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5211.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.19	-- Other fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5211.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Bleached	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5211	5211.21	-- Plain weave	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.22	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.29	-- Other fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Dyed	
52	5211	5211.31	-- Plain weave	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.32	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.39	-- Other fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.39 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of yarns of different colours	
52	5211	5211.41	-- Plain weave	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.42	-- Denim	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.43	-- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.49	-- Other fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.49 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Printed	
52	5211	5211.51	-- Plain weave	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.51 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5211	5211.52	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.52 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.59	-- Other fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.59 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Other woven fabrics of cotton.	
			- Weighing not more than 200 g/m2	
52	5212	5212.11	-- Unbleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5212	5212.12	-- Bleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5212	5212.13	-- Dyed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5212	5212.14	-- Of yarns of different colours	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.14 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5212	5212.15	-- Printed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.15 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Weighing more than 200 g/m2	
52	5212	5212.21	-- Unbleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5212	5212.22	-- Bleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5212	5212.23	-- Dyed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5212	5212.24	-- Of yarns of different colours	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5212	5212.25	Printed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.25 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

Chapter 53

Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).	
53	5301	5301.10	- Flax, raw or retted	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5301.10 from any other chapter
			- Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun	
53	5301	5301.21	-- Broken or scutched	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5301.21 from any other chapter
53	5301	5301.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5301.29 from any other chapter
53	5301	5301.30	- Flax tow and waste	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5301.30 from any other chapter
			True hemp (<i>Cannabis sativa</i> L.), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).	
53	5302	5302.10	- True hemp, raw or retted	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5302.10 from any other chapter
53	5302	5302.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5302.90 from any other chapter
			Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).	
53	5303	5303.10	- Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5303.10 from any other chapter
53	5303	5303.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5303.90 from any other chapter
			Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i> , raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).	
53	5304	5304.10	- Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i> , raw	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5304.10 from any other chapter
53	5304	5304.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5304.90 from any other chapter
			Coconut, abaca (<i>Manila hemp</i> or <i>Musa textilis</i> Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Of coconut (copra)	
53	5305	5305.11	- - Raw	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5305.11 from any other chapter
53	5305	5305.19	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5305.19 from any other chapter
			- Of abaca	
53	5305	5305.21	- - Raw	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5305.21 from any other chapter
53	5305	5305.29	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5305.29 from any other chapter
53	5305	5305.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5305.90 from any other chapter
			Flax yarn.	
53	5306	5306.10	- Single	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5306.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
53	5306	5306.20	- Multiple (folded) or cabled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5306.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03.	
53	5307	5307.10	- Single	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5307.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
53	5307	5307.20	- Multiple (folded) or cabled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5307.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn.	
53	5308	5308.20	- True hemp yarn	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5308.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
53	5308	5308.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5308.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Woven fabrics of flax.	
			- Containing 85% or more by weight of flax	
53	5309	5309.11	- - Unbleached or bleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5309.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
53	5309	5309.19	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5309.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- - Containing less than 85% by weight of flax	
53	5309	5309.21	- - Unbleached or bleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5309.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
53	5309	5309.29	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5309.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03	
53	5310	5310.10	- Unbleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5310.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
53	5310	5310.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5310.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
53	5311	5311.80	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5311.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

Chapter 54

Man-made filaments.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale.	
54	5401	5401.10	- Of synthetic filaments	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5401.10 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5401	5401.20	- Of artificial filaments	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5401.20 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex.	
54	5402	5402.10	- High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5402.10 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.20	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5402.20 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Textured yarn	
54	5402	5402.31	- - Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5402.31 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.32	- - Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5402.32 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.33	- - Of polyesters	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5402.33 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.39	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5402.39 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre	
54	5402	5402.41	- - Of nylon or other polyamides	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5402.41 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.42	- - Of polyesters, partially oriented	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5402.42 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
54	5402	5402.43	-- Of polyesters, other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5402.43 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.49	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5402.49 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre	
54	5402	5402.51	-- Of nylon or other polyamides	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5402.51 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.52	-- Of polyesters	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5402.52 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.59	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5402.59 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled	
54	5402	5402.61	-- Of nylon or other polyamides	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5402.61 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.62	-- Of polyesters	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5402.62 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.69	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5402.69 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex.	
54	5403	5403.10	- High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5403.10 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5403	5403.20	- Textured yarn	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5403.20 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other yarn, single	
54	5403	5403.31	-- Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5403.31 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
54	5403	5403.32	-- Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5403.32 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5403	5403.33	-- Of cellulose acetate	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5403.33 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5403	5403.39	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5403.39 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled	
54	5403	5403.41	-- Of viscose rayon	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5403.41 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5403	5403.42	-- Of cellulose acetate	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5403.42 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5403	5403.49	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5403.49 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.	
54	5404	5404.10	- Monofilament	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5404.10 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5404	5404.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5404.90 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5405	5405.00	Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5405.00 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale.	
54	5406	5406.10	- Synthetic filament yarn	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5406.10 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
54	5406	5406.20	- Artificial filament yarn	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5406.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.04.	
54	5407	5407.10	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.20	- Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.30	- Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Section XI	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.30 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides	
54	5407	5407.41	-- Unbleached or bleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.42	-- Dyed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.43	-- Of yarns of different colours	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.44	-- Printed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.44 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of textured polyester filaments	
54	5407	5407.51	-- Unbleached or bleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.51 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.52	-- Dyed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.52 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.53	-- Of yarns of different colours	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.53 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
54	5407	5407.54	-- Printed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.54 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of polyester filaments	
54	5407	5407.61	-- Containing 85% or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.61 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.69	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.69 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic filaments	
54	5407	5407.71	-- Unbleached or bleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.71 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.72	-- Dyed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.72 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.73	-- Of yarns of different colours	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.73 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.74	-- Printed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.74 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton	
54	5407	5407.81	-- Unbleached or bleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.81 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.82	-- Dyed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.82 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.83	-- Of yarns of different colours	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.83 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.84	-- Printed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.84 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other woven fabrics	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
54	5407	5407.91	-- Unbleached or bleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5407.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.92	-- Dyed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5407.92 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.93	-- Of yarns of different colours	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5407.93 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.94	-- Printed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5407.94 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.05.	
54	5408	5408.10	-- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of viscose rayon	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5408.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			-- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of artificial filament or strip of the like	
54	5408	5408.21	-- Unbleached or bleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5408.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5408	5408.22	-- Dyed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5408.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5408	5408.23	-- Of yarns of different colours	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5408.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5408	5408.24	-- Printed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5408.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			-- Other woven fabrics	
54	5408	5408.31	-- Unbleached or bleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5408.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5408	5408.32	-- Dyed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5408.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
54	5408	5408.33	-- Of yarns of different colours	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5408	5408.34	-- Printed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.34 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

Chapter 55

Man-made staple fibres.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Synthetic filament tow.	
55	5501	5501.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5501.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5501	5501.20	- Of polyesters	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5501.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5501	5501.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5501.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5501	5501.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5501.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5502	5502.00	Artificial filament tow.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5502.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.	
55	5503	5503.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5503.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5503	5503.20	- Of polyesters	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5503.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5503	5503.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5503.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5503	5503.40	- Of polypropylene	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5503.40 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5503	5503.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5503.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
55	5504	5504.10	- Of viscose rayon	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5504.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5504	5504.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5504.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres.	
55	5505	5505.10	- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5505.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5505	5505.20	- Of artificial fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5505.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.	
55	5506	5506.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5506.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5506	5506.20	- Of polyesters	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5506.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5506	5506.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5506.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5506	5506.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5506.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5507	5507.00	Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5507.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale.	
55	5508	5508.10	- Of synthetic staple fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5508.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5508	5508.20	- Of artificial staple fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5508.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale	
			- Containing 85% or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides	
55	5509	5509.11	-- Single yarn	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.12	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres	
55	5509	5509.21	-- Single yarn	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.22	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres	
55	5509	5509.31	-- Single yarn	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.32	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other yarn, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres	
55	5509	5509.41	-- Single yarn	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.42	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres	
55	5509	5509.51	-- Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.51 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.52	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.52 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
55	5509	5509.53	-- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.53 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.59	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.59 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres	
55	5509	5509.61	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.61 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.62	-- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.62 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.69	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.69 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other yarn	
55	5509	5509.91	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.92	-- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.92 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.99	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.99 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.	
			- Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres	
55	5510	5510.11	-- Single yarn	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5510.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5510	5510.12	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5510.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5510	5510.20	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5510.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
55	5510	5510.30	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5510.30 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5510	5510.90	- Other yarn	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5510.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale.	
55	5511	5511.10	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5511.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5511	5511.20	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5511.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5511	5511.30	- Of artificial staple fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5511.30 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres	
			- Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres	
55	5512	5512.11	- - Unbleached or bleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5512.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5512	5512.19	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5512.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres	
55	5512	5512.21	- - Unbleached or bleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5512.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5512	5512.29	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5512.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other	
55	5512	5512.91	- - Unbleached or bleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5512.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
55	5512	5512.99	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5512.99 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m ² .	
			- Unbleached or bleached	
55	5513	5513.11	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5513.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.12	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5513.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.13	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5513.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.19	-- Other woven fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5513.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Dyed	
55	5513	5513.21	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5513.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.22	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5513.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.23	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5513.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.29	-- Other woven fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5513.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of yarns of different colours	
55	5513	5513.31	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5513.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.32	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5513.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
55	5513	5513.33	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.39	-- Other woven fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.39 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Printed	
55	5513	5513.41	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.42	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.43	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.49	-- Other woven fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.49 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m ² .	
			- Unbleached or bleached	
55	5514	5514.11	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.12	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.13	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.19	-- Other woven fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Dyed	
55	5514	5514.21	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
55	5514	5514.22	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.23	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.29	-- Other woven fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of yarns of different colours	
55	5514	5514.31	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.32	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.33	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.39	-- Other woven fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.39 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Printed	
55	5514	5514.41	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.42	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.43	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.49	-- Other woven fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.49 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres.	
			- Of polyester staple fibres	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
55	5515	5515.11	- - Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5515	5515.12	- - Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5515	5515.13	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5515	5515.19	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres	
55	5515	5515.21	- - Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5515	5515.22	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5515	5515.29	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other woven fabrics	
55	5515	5515.91	- - Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5515	5515.92	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.92 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5515	5515.99	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.99 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres.	
			- Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres	
55	5516	5516.11	- - Unbleached or bleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
55	5516	5516.12	-- Dyed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5516.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.13	-- Of yarns of different colours	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5516.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.14	-- Printed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5516.14 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	
55	5516	5516.21	-- Unbleached or bleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5516.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.22	-- Dyed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5516.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.23	-- Of yarns of different colours	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5516.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.24	-- Printed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5516.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	
55	5516	5516.31	-- Unbleached or bleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5516.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.32	-- Dyed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5516.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.33	-- Of yarns of different colours	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5516.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.34	-- Printed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5516.34 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
55	5516	5516.41	-- Unbleached or bleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.42	-- Dyed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.43	-- Of yarns of different colours	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.44	-- Printed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.44 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other	
55	5516	5516.91	-- Unbleached or bleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.92	-- Dyed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.92 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.93	-- Of yarns of different colours	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.93 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.94	-- Printed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.94 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

Chapter 56

Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps.	
56	5601	5601.10	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5601.10 from any other chapter or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Wadding; other articles of wadding	
56	5601	5601.21	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5601.21 from any other chapter or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5601	5601.22	-- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5601.22 from any other chapter or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5601	5601.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5601.29 from any other chapter or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5601	5601.30	- Textile flock and dust and mill neps	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5601.30 from any other chapter or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.	
56	5602	5602.10	- Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5602.10 from any other chapter or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	
56	5602	5602.21	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5602.21 from any other chapter or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5602	5602.29	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5602.29 from any other chapter or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5602	5602.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5602.90 from any other chapter or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.	
			- Of man-made filaments	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
56	5603	5603.11	-- Weighing not more than 25 g/m ²	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5603.11 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5603	5603.12	-- Weighing more than 25 g/m ² but not more than 70 g/m ²	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5603.12 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5603	5603.13	-- Weighing more than 70 g/m ² but not more than 150 g/m ²	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5603.13 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5603	5603.14	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m ²	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5603.14 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other	
56	5603	5603.91	-- Weighing not more than 25 g/m ²	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5603.91 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5603	5603.92	-- Weighing more than 25 g/m ² but not more than 70 g/m ²	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5603.92 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5603	5603.93	-- Weighing more than 70 g/m ² but not more than 150 g/m ²	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5603.93 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5603	5603.94	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m ²	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5603.94 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Rubber thread and cord, textile covered, textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.	
56	5604	5604.10	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5604.10 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5604	5604.20	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters, of nylon or other polyamides or of viscose rayon, impregnated or coated	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5604.20 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5604	5604.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5604.90 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
56	5605	5605.00	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5605.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5606	5606.00	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, gimped (other than those of heading 56.05 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5606.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.	
56	5607	5607.10	- Of jute or other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5607.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave	
56	5607	5607.21	-- Binder or baler twine	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5607.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5607	5607.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5607.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of polyethylene or polypropylene	
56	5607	5607.41	-- Binder or baler twine	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5607.41 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5607	5607.49	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5607.49 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5607	5607.50	- Of other synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5607.50 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5607	5607.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5607.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials.	
			- Of man-made textile materials	
56	5608	5608.11	-- Made up fishing nets	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5608.11 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
56	5608	5608.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5608.19 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5608	5608.90	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5608.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5609	5609.00	Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5609.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

Chapter 57

Carpets and other textile floor coverings.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up.	
57	5701	5701.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5701.10 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5701	5701.90	- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5701.90 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs.	
57	5702	5702.10	- "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5702.10 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5702	5702.20	- Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5702.20 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other, of pile construction, not made up	
57	5702	5702.31	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5702.31 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5702	5702.32	-- Of man-made textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5702.32 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5702	5702.39	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5702.39 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other, of pile construction, made up	
57	5702	5702.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5702.41 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5702	5702.42	-- Of man-made textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5702.42 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5702	5702.49	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5702.49 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Other, not of pile construction, not made up	
57	5702	5702.51	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5702.51 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5702	5702.52	- - Of man-made textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5702.52 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5702	5702.59	- - Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5702.59 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other, not of pile construction, made up	
57	5702	5702.91	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5702.91 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5702	5702.92	- - Of man-made textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5702.92 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5702	5702.99	- - Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5702.99 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up.	
57	5703	5703.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5703.10 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5703	5703.20	- Of nylon or other polyamides	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5703.20 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5703	5703.30	- Of other man-made textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5703.30 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5703	5703.90	- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5703.90 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up.	
57	5704	5704.10	- Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m ²	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 5704.10 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
57	5704	5704.90	- Other:	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5704.90 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5705	5705.00	Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5705.00 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

Chapter 58

Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 58.02 or 58.06.	
58	5801	5801.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5801.10 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of cotton	
58	5801	5801.21	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5801.21 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.22	-- Cut corduroy	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5801.22 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.23	-- Other weft pile fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5801.23 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.24	-- Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5801.24 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.25	-- Warp pile fabrics, cut	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5801.25 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.26	-- Chenille fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5801.26 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of man-made fibres	
58	5801	5801.31	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5801.31 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.32	-- Cut corduroy	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5801.32 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.33	-- Other weft pile fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5801.33 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
58	5801	5801.34	-- Warp pile fabrics, epingle (uncut)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5801.34 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.35	-- Warp pile fabrics, cut	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5801.35 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.36	-- Chenille fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5801.36 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.90	- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5801.90 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 57.03.	
			- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton	
58	5802	5802.11	-- Unbleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5802.11 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5802	5802.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5802.19 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5802	5802.20	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5802.20 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5802	5802.30	- Tufted textile fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5802.30 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06.	
58	5803	5803.10	- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5803.10 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5803	5803.90	- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5803.90 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of headings 60.02 to 60.06.	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
58	5804	5804.10	- Tullies and other net fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5804.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Mechanically made lace	
58	5804	5804.21	-- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5804.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5804	5804.29	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5804.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5804	5804.30	- Hand-made lace	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5804.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5805	5805.00	Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5805.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 58.07; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs).	
58	5806	5806.10	- Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5806.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5806	5806.20	- Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5806.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other woven fabrics	
58	5806	5806.31	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5806.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5806	5806.32	-- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5806.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5806	5806.39	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5806.39 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5806	5806.40	- Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5806.40 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered.	
58	5807	5807.10	- Woven	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5807.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5807	5807.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5807.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles.	
58	5808	5808.10	- Braids in the piece	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5808.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5808	5808.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5808.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5809	5809.00	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 56.05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5809.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs.	
58	5810	5810.10	- Embroidery without visible ground	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5810.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other embroidery	
58	5810	5810.91	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5810.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5810	5810.92	-- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5810.92 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5810	5810.99	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5810.99 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5811	5811.00	Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 58.10.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5811.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

Chapter 59

Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations.	
59	5901	5901.10	- Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5901.10 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5901	5901.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5901.90 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon.	
59	5902	5902.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5902.10 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5902	5902.20	- Of polyesters	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5902.20 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5902	5902.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5902.90 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 59.02.	
59	5903	5903.10	- With poly(vinyl chloride)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5903.10 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5903	5903.20	- With polyurethane	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5903.20 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5903	5903.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5903.90 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape.	
59	5904	5904.10	- Linoleum	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 5904.10 from any other chapter, or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
59	5904	5904.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5904.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5905	5905.00	Textile wall coverings.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5905.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 59.02.	
59	5906	5906.10	- Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5906.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other	
59	5906	5906.91	- - Knitted or crocheted	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5906.91 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5906	5906.99	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5906.99 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5907	5907.00	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5907.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5908	5908.00	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5908.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5909	5909.00	Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5909.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5910	5910.00	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5910.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 7 to this Chapter.	
59	5911	5911.10	- Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5911.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5911	5911.20	- Bolting cloth, whether or not made up	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5911.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement)	
59	5911	5911.31	-- Weighing less than 650 g/m2	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5911.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5911	5911.32	-- Weighing 650 g/m2 or more	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5911.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5911	5911.40	- Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5911.40 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5911	5911.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5911.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

Chapter 60

Knitted and crocheted goods.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Pile fabrics, including "long-pile" fabrics and terry fabrics knitted or crocheted.	
60	6001	6001.10	- "Long pile" fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Looped pile fabrics	
60	6001	6001.21	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6001	6001.22	-- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6001	6001.29	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other	
60	6001	6001.91	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6001	6001.92	-- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.92 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6001	6001.99	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.99 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01	
60	6002	6002.40	- Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6002.40 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6002	6002.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6002.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02.	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
60	6003	6003.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6003.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6003	6003.20	- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6003.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6003	6003.30	- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6003.30 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6003	6003.40	- Of artificial fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6003.40 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6003	6003.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6003.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01	
60	6004	6004.10	- Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6004.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6004	6004.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6004.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines), other than those of headings 60.01 to 60.04	
60	6005	6005.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of cotton	
60	6005	6005.21	-- Unbleached or bleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6005	6005.22	-- Dyed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6005	6005.23	-- Of yarns of different colours	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
60	6005	6005.24	-- Printed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6005.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of synthetic fibres	
60	6005	6005.31	-- Unbleached or bleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6005.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6005	6005.32	-- Dyed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6005.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6005	6005.33	-- Of yarns of different colours	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6005.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6005	6005.34	-- Printed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6005.34 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of artificial fibres	
60	6005	6005.41	-- Unbleached or bleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6005.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6005	6005.42	-- Dyed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6005.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6005	6005.43	-- Of yarns of different colours	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6005.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6005	6005.44	-- Printed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6005.44 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6005	6005.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6005.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Other knitted or crocheted fabrics.	
60	6006	6006.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6006.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of cotton	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
60	6006	6006.21	-- Unbleached or bleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.22	-- Dyed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.23	-- Of yarns of different colours	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.24	-- Printed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of synthetic fibres	
60	6006	6006.31	-- Unbleached or bleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.32	-- Dyed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.33	-- Of yarns of different colours	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.34	-- Printed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.34 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of artificial fibres	
60	6006	6006.41	-- Unbleached or bleached	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.42	-- Dyed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.43	-- Of yarns of different colours	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
60	6006	6006.44	-- Printed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.44 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

Chapter 61

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted goods.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.03.	
61	6101	6101.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6101.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6101	6101.20	- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6101.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6101	6101.30	- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6101.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6101	6101.90	- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6101.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.04.	
61	6102	6102.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6102.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6102	6102.20	- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6102.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6102	6102.30	- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6102.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6102	6102.90	- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6102.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.	
			- Suits	
61	6103	6103.11	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6103.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.12	- - Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6103.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.19	- - Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6103.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Ensembles	
61	6103	6103.21	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6103.21 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.22	- - Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6103.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.23	- - Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6103.23 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6103	6103.29	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Jackets and blazers	
61	6103	6103.31	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.31 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.32	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.32 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.33	-- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.33 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.39	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts	
61	6103	6103.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.41 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.42	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.42 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.43	-- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.43 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6103	6103.49	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6103.49 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.	
			- Suits	
61	6104	6104.11	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6104.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.12	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6104.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.13	-- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6104.13 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.19	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6104.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Ensembles	
61	6104	6104.21	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6104.21 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.22	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6104.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6104	6104.23	-- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6104.23 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.29	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6104.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Jackets and blazers	
61	6104	6104.31	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6104.31 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.32	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6104.32 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.33	-- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6104.33 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.39	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6104.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Dresses	
61	6104	6104.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6104.41 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.42	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6104.42 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6104	6104.43	-- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6104.43 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.44	-- Of artificial fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6104.44 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.49	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6104.49 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Skirts and divided skirts	
61	6104	6104.51	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6104.51 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.52	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6104.52 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.53	-- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6104.53 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.59	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6104.59 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts	
61	6104	6104.61	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6104.61 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6104	6104.62	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6104.62 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.63	-- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6104.63 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.69	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6104.69 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted.	
61	6105	6105.10	- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6105.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6105	6105.20	- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6105.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6105	6105.90	- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6105.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted.	
61	6106	6106.10	- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6106.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6106	6106.20	- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6106.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6106	6106.90	- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6106.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.	
			- Underpants and briefs	
61	6107	6107.11	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6107.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6107	6107.12	-- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6107.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6107	6107.19	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6107.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Nightshirts and pyjamas	
61	6107	6107.21	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6107.21 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6107	6107.22	-- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6107.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6107	6107.29	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6107.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6107	6107.91	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6107.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6107	6107.92	-- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6107.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6107	6107.99	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6107.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.	
			- Slips and petticoats	
61	6108	6108.11	-- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6108.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6108	6108.19	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6108.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Briefs and panties	
61	6108	6108.21	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6108.21 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6108	6108.22	-- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6108.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6108	6108.29	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6108.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Nightdresses and pyjamas	
61	6108	6108.31	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.31 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6108	6108.32	-- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.32 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6108	6108.39	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other	
61	6108	6108.91	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6108	6108.92	-- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6108	6108.99	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted.	
61	6109	6109.10	- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6109.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6109	6109.90	- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6109.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Of wool or fine animal hair	
61	6110	6110.11	-- Of wool	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6110.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6110	6110.12	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6110.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6110	6110.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6110.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6110	6110.20	- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6110.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6110	6110.30	- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6110.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6110	6110.90	- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6110.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted.	
61	6111	6111.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6111.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6111	6111.20	- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6111.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6111	6111.30	- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6111.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6111	6111.90	- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6111.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted.	
			- Track suits	
61	6112	6112.11	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6112.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6112	6112.12	-- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6112.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6112	6112.19	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6112.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6112	6112.20	- Ski suits	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6112.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Men's or boys' swimwear	
61	6112	6112.31	-- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6112.31 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6112	6112.39	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6112.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Women's or girls' swimwear	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6112	6112.41	- - Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6112.41 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6112	6112.49	- - Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6112.49 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6113	6113.00	Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6113.00 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1.
			Other garments, knitted or crocheted.	
61	6114	6114.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6114.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6114	6114.20	- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6114.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6114	6114.30	- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6114.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6114	6114.90	- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6114.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted.	
			- Panty hose and tights	
61	6115	6115.11	- - Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6115.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6115	6115.12	-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6115.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6115	6115.19	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6115.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6115	6115.20	- Women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6115.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other	
61	6115	6115.91	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6115.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6115	6115.92	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6115.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6115	6115.93	-- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6115.93 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6115	6115.99	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6115.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted.	
61	6116	6116.10	- Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6116.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6116	6116.91	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6116.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6116	6116.92	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6116.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6116	6116.93	-- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6116.93 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6116	6116.99	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6116.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories.	
61	6117	6117.10	- Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6117.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6117	6117.20	- Ties, bow ties and cravats	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6117.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6117	6117.80	- Other accessories	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6117.80 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6117	6117.90	- Parts	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6117.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

Chapter 62

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 62.03.	
			- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles	
62	6201	6201.11	-- Of wool of fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6201	6201.12	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6201	6201.13	-- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.13 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6201	6201.19	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other	
62	6201	6201.91	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6201	6201.92	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6201	6201.93	-- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.93 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6201	6201.99	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 62.04.	
			- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles	
62	6202	6202.11	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6202	6202.12	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6202	6202.13	-- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.13 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6202	6202.19	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other	
62	6202	6202.91	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6202	6202.92	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6202	6202.93	-- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.93 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6202	6202.99	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).	
			- Suits	
62	6203	6203.11	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.12	-- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.19	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Ensembles	
62	6203	6203.21	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.21 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.22	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.23	-- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.23 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6203	6203.29	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6203.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Jackets and blazers	
62	6203	6203.31	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6203.31 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.32	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6203.32 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.33	-- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6203.33 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.39	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6203.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts	
62	6203	6203.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6203.41 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.42	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6203.42 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.43	-- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6203.43 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6203	6203.49	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.49 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).	
			- Suits	
62	6204	6204.11	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.12	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.13	-- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.13 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.19	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Ensembles	
62	6204	6204.21	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.21 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.22	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.23	-- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.23 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6204	6204.29	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Jackets and blazers	
62	6204	6204.31	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.31 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.32	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.32 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.33	-- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.33 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.39	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Dresses	
62	6204	6204.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.41 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.42	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.42 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.43	-- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.43 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6204	6204.44	-- Of artificial fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6204.44 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.49	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6204.49 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Skirts and divided skirts	
62	6204	6204.51	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6204.51 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.52	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6204.52 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.53	-- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6204.53 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.59	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6204.59 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts	
62	6204	6204.61	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6204.61 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.62	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6204.62 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6204	6204.63	- - Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6204.63 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.69	- - Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6204.69 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Men's or boys' shirts.	
62	6205	6205.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6205.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6205	6205.20	- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6205.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6205	6205.30	- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6205.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6205	6205.90	- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6205.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses.	
62	6206	6206.10	- Of silk or silk waste	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6206.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6206	6206.20	- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6206.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6206	6206.30	- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6206.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6206	6206.40	- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6206.40 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6206	6206.90	- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6206.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.	
			- Underpants and briefs	
62	6207	6207.11	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6207.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6207	6207.19	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6207.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Nightshirts and pyjamas	
62	6207	6207.21	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6207.21 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6207	6207.22	-- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6207.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6207	6207.29	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6207.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Other	
62	6207	6207.91	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6207.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6207	6207.92	-- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6207.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6207	6207.99	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6207.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.	
			- Slips and petticoats	
62	6208	6208.11	-- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6208	6208.19	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Nightdresses and pyjamas	
62	6208	6208.21	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.21 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6208	6208.22	-- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6208	6208.29	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6208.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Other	
62	6208	6208.91	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6208.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6208	6208.92	-- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6208.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6208	6208.99	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6208.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Babies' garments and clothing accessories.	
62	6209	6209.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6209.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6209	6209.20	- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6209.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6209	6209.30	- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6209.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6209	6209.90	- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6209.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 56.02, 56.03, 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6210	6210.10	- Of fabrics of heading 56.02 or 56.03	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6210.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6210	6210.20	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6201.11 to 6201.19	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6210.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6210	6210.30	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6202.11 to 6202.19	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6210.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6210	6210.40	- Other men's or boys' garments	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6210.40 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6210	6210.50	- Other women's or girls' garments	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6210.50 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments.	
			- Swimwear	
62	6211	6211.11	-- Men's or boys'	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6211.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6211	6211.12	-- Women's or girls'	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6211.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6211	6211.20	- Ski suits	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6211.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other garments, men's or boys'	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6211	6211.31	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6211.31 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6211	6211.32	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6211.32 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6211	6211.33	-- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6211.33 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6211	6211.39	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6211.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other garments, women's or girls'	
62	6211	6211.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6211.41 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6211	6211.42	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6211.42 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6211	6211.43	-- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6211.43 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6211	6211.49	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6211.49 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Brassières, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted.	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6212	6212.10	- Brassières	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6212.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6212	6212.20	- Girdles and panty-girdles	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6212.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6212	6212.30	- Corselettes	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6212.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6212	6212.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6212.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Handkerchiefs	
62	6213	6213.10	- Of silk or silk waste	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6213.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6213	6213.20	- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6213.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6213	6213.90	- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6213.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like	
62	6214	6214.10	- Of silk or silk waste	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6214.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6214	6214.20	Of wool or fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6214.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6214	6214.30	Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6214.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6214	6214.40	Of artificial fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6214.40 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6214	6214.90	Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6214.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Ties, bow ties and cravats.	
62	6215	6215.10	Of silk or silk waste	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6215.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6215	6215.20	Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6215.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6215	6215.90	Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6215.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6216	6216.00	Gloves, mittens and mitts.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6216.00 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 62.12.	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6217	6217.10	- Accessories	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6217.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6217	6217.90	- Parts	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6217.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

Chapter 63

Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Blankets and travelling rugs.	
63	6301	6301.10	- Electric blankets	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6301.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6301	6301.20	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or of fine animal hair	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6301.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6301	6301.30	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6301.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6301	6301.40	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6301.40 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6301	6301.90	- Other blankets and travelling rugs	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6301.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen.	
63	6302	6302.10	- Bed linen, knitted or crocheted	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6302.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other bed linen, printed	
63	6302	6302.21	- - Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6302.21 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
63	6302	6302.22	-- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6302.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.29	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6302.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other bed linen	
63	6302	6302.31	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6302.31 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.32	-- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6302.32 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.39	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6302.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.40	- Table linen, knitted or crocheted	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6302.40 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other table linen	
63	6302	6302.51	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6302.51 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.52	-- Of flax	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6302.52 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
63	6302	6302.53	- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6302.53 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.59	- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6302.59 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.60	- Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6302.60 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other	
63	6302	6302.91	- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6302.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.92	- Of flax	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6302.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.93	- Of man-made fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6302.93 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.99	- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6302.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances.	
			- Knitted or crocheted	
63	6303	6303.11	- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6303.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
63	6303	6303.12	- - Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6303.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6303	6303.19	- - Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6303.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other	
63	6303	6303.91	- - Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6303.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6303	6303.92	- - Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6303.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6303	6303.99	- - Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6303.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 94.04.	
			- Bedspreads	
63	6304	6304.11	- - Knitted or crocheted	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6304.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6304	6304.19	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6304.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other	
63	6304	6304.91	- - Knitted or crocheted	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6304.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
63	6304	6304.92	- - Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6304.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6304	6304.93	- - Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6304.93 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6304	6304.99	- - Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6304.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods.	
63	6305	6305.10	- Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6305.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6305	6305.20	- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6305.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of man-made textile materials	
63	6305	6305.32	- - Flexible intermediate bulk containers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6305.32 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6305	6305.33	- - Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6305.33 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6305	6305.39	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6305.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
63	6305	6305.90	- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6305.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods.	
			- Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds	
63	6306	6306.11	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6306.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6306	6306.12	-- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6306.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6306	6306.19	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6306.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Tents	
63	6306	6306.21	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6306.21 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6306	6306.22	-- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6306.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6306	6306.29	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6306.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Sails	
63	6306	6306.31	-- Of synthetic fibres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6306.31 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
63	6306	6306.39	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6306.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Pneumatic mattresses	
63	6306	6306.41	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6306.41 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6306	6306.49	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6306.49 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other	
63	6306	6306.91	-- Of cotton	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6306.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6306	6306.99	-- Of other textile materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6306.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Other made up articles, including dress patterns.	
63	6307	6307.10	- Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6307.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6307	6307.20	- Life-jackets and life-belts	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6307.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6307	6307.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 6307.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
63	6308	6308.00	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table-cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 6308.00 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6309	6309.00	Worn clothing and other worn articles.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials.	
63	6310	6310.10	- Sorted	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
63	6310	6310.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

Chapter 70
Glass and glassware.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
70	7001	7001.00	Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass; glass in the mass.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

Chapter 71

Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.	
71	7101	7101.10	- Natural pearls	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Cultured pearls	
71	7101	7101.21	-- Unworked	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
71	7101	7101.22	-- Worked	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7101.22 from any other subheading
			Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set.	
71	7102	7102.10	- Unsorted	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Industrial	
71	7102	7102.21	-- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
71	7102	7102.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7102.29 from any other subheading
			- Non-industrial	
71	7102	7102.31	-- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
71	7102	7102.39	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7102.39 from any other subheading
			Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.	
71	7103	7103.10	- Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Otherwise worked	
71	7103	7103.91	-- Rubies, sapphires and emeralds	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7103.91 from any other subheading
71	7103	7103.99	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7103.99 from any other subheading
			Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.	
71	7104	7104.10	- Piezo-electric quartz	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7104.10 from any other chapter

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
71	7104	7104.20	- Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7104.20 from any other chapter
71	7104	7104.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7104.90 from any other subheading
			Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.	
71	7108	7108.20	- Monetary	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7108.20 from any other subheading
			Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal.	
71	7112	7112.30	- Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Other	
71	7112	7112.91	- - Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
71	7112	7112.92	- - Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
71	7112	7112.99	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.	
			- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	
71	7113	7113.11	- - Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7113.11 from any other subheading
71	7113	7113.19	- - Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7113.19 from any other subheading
71	7113	7113.20	- Of base metal clad with precious metal	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7113.20 from any other subheading
			Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.	
			- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	
71	7114	7114.11	- - Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7114.11 from any other subheading
			Imitation jewellery.	
			- Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal	
71	7117	7117.11	- - Cuff-links and studs	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7117.11 from any other subheading
71	7117	7117.19	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7117.19 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
71	7117	7117.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7117.90 from any other subheading

Chapter 72
Iron and steel.

For the purpose of this Chapter, the following processes whether or not carried out in any combination are not substantially transformed processes:

- Shearing
- Slitting
- Cutting

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms.	
72	7201	7201.10	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5% or less of phosphorus	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7201.10 from any other chapter
72	7201	7201.20	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5% of phosphorus	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7201.20 from any other chapter
72	7201	7201.50	- Alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7201.50 from any other chapter
			Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94%, in lumps, pellets or similar forms.	
72	7203	7203.10	- Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7203.10 from any other chapter
72	7203	7203.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7203.90 from any other chapter
			Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel.	
			- Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon	
72	7207	7207.11	-- Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7207	7207.12	-- Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7207	7207.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7207	7207.20	- Containing by weight 0.25% or more of carbon	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated.	
72	7208	7208.10	- In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled	
72	7208	7208.25	-- Of a thickness of 4.75mm or more	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.26	-- Of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75mm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
72	7208	7208.27	-- Of a thickness of less than 3mm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled	
72	7208	7208.36	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10mm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.37	-- Of a thickness of 4.75mm or more but not exceeding 10mm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.38	-- Of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75mm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.39	-- Of a thickness of less than 3mm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.40	- Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled	
72	7208	7208.51	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10mm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.52	-- Of a thickness of 4.75mm or more but not exceeding 10mm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.53	-- Of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75mm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.54	-- Of a thickness of less than 3mm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated.	
			- In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	
72	7209	7209.15	-- Of a thickness of 3mm or more	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7209.15 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11
72	7209	7209.16	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1mm but less than 3mm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7209.16 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11
72	7209	7209.17	-- Of a thickness of 0.5mm or more but not exceeding 1mm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7209.17 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11
72	7209	7209.18	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5mm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7209.18 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11
			- Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	
72	7209	7209.25	-- Of a thickness of 3mm or more	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7209.25 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
72	7209	7209.26	- - Of a thickness exceeding 1mm but less than 3mm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.26 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11
72	7209	7209.27	- - Of a thickness of 0.5mm or more but not exceeding 1mm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.27 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11
72	7209	7209.28	- - Of a thickness of less than 0.5mm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.28 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11
72	7209	7209.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.90 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11
			Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated.	
			- Plated or coated with tin	
72	7210	7210.11	- - Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more	For products obtained from 72.08: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.11 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.11 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11
72	7210	7210.12	- - Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	For products obtained from 72.08: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.12 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.12 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11
72	7210	7210.20	- Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate	For products obtained from 72.08: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.20 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.20 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
72	7210	7210.30	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	For products obtained from 72.08: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.30 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.30 from any other heading except from heading 72.09 and 72.11
			- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	
72	7210	7210.41	- - Corrugated	For products obtained from 72.08: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.41 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.41 from any other heading except from heading 72.09 and 72.11
72	7210	7210.49	- - Other	For products obtained from 72.08: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.49 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.49 from any other heading except from heading 72.09 and 72.11
72	7210	7210.50	- Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides	For products obtained from 72.08: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.50 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.50 from any other heading except from heading 72.09 and 72.11
			- Plated or coated with aluminium	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
72	7210	7210.61	- Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys	For products obtained from 72.08: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.61 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.61 from any other heading except from heading 72.09 and 72.11
72	7210	7210.69	- Other	For products obtained from 72.08: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.69 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.69 from any other heading except from heading 72.09 and 72.11
72	7210	7210.70	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	For products obtained from 72.08: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.70 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.70 from any other heading except from heading 72.09 and 72.11
72	7210	7210.90	- Other	For products obtained from 72.08: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.90 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.90 from any other heading except from heading 72.09 and 72.11
			Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated.	
			- Not further worked than hot-rolled	
72	7211	7211.13	- Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7211	7211.14	- Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7211	7211.19	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
72	7211	7211.23	- Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7211	7211.29	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7211	7211.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated.	
72	7212	7212.10	- Plated or coated with tin	For products obtained from 72.08: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7212.10 from any other heading except from heading 72.08, 7210 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7212.10 from any other heading except from heading 72.09, 7210 and 72.11
72	7212	7212.20	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	For products obtained from 72.08: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7212.20 from any other heading except from heading 72.08, 7210 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7212.20 from any other heading except from heading 72.09, 7210 and 72.11
72	7212	7212.30	- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	For products obtained from 72.08: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7212.30 from any other heading except from heading 72.08, 7210 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7212.30 from any other heading except from heading 72.09, 7210 and 72.11

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
72	7212	7212.40	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	For products obtained from 72.08: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7212.40 from any other heading except from heading 72.08, 7210 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7212.40 from any other heading except from heading 72.09, 7210 and 72.11
72	7212	7212.50	- Otherwise plated or coated	For products obtained from 72.08: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7212.50 from any other heading except from heading 72.08, 7210 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7212.50 from any other heading except from heading 72.09, 7210 and 72.11
72	7212	7212.60	- Clad	For products obtained from 72.08: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7212.60 from any other heading except from heading 72.08, 7210 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7212.60 from any other heading except from heading 72.09, 7210 and 72.11
			Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel.	
72	7213	7213.10	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7213	7213.20	- Other, of free-cutting steel	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other	
72	7213	7213.91	-- Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14mm in diameter	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7213	7213.99	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling.	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
72	7214	7214.10	- Forged	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7214	7214.20	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7214	7214.30	- Other, of free-cutting steel	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other	
72	7214	7214.91	-- Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7214	7214.99	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel.	
72	7215	7215.10	- Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7215	7215.50	- Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7215	7215.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel.	
72	7216	7216.10	- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm	
72	7216	7216.21	-- L sections	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7216	7216.22	-- T sections	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of a height of 80mm or more	
72	7216	7216.31	-- U sections	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7216	7216.32	-- I sections	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7216	7216.33	-- H sections	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7216	7216.40	- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80mm or more	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7216	7216.50	- Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	
72	7216	7216.61	-- Obtained from flat-rolled products	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
72	7216	7216.69	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other	
72	7216	7216.91	- - Cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7216	7216.99	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Wire of iron or non-alloy steel.	
72	7217	7217.10	- Not plated or coated, whether or not polished	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7217.10 from any other heading except from heading 72.13 to 72.15
72	7217	7217.20	- Plated or coated with zinc	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7217.20 from any other heading except from heading 72.13 to 72.15
72	7217	7217.30	- Plated or coated with other base metals	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7217.30 from any other heading except from heading 72.13 to 72.15
72	7217	7217.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7217.90 from any other heading except from heading 72.13 to 72.15
			Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more.	
			- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	
72	7219	7219.31	- - Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7219.31 from any other subheading
72	7219	7219.32	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7219.32 from any other subheading
72	7219	7219.33	- - Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7219.33 from any other subheading
72	7219	7219.34	- - Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7219.34 from any other subheading
72	7219	7219.35	- - Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7219.35 from any other subheading
72	7219	7219.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7219.90 from any other subheading
			Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm.	
			- Not further worked than hot-rolled	
72	7220	7220.11	- - Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7220.11 from any other heading except from subheading 7219.31 to 7219.90

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
72	7220	7220.12	- Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7220.12 from any other heading except from subheading 7219.31 to 7219.90
72	7220	7220.20	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7220.20 from any other heading except from subheading 7219.31 to 7219.90
72	7220	7220.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7220.90 from any other heading except from subheading 7219.31 to 7219.90

Chapter 73
Articles of iron or steel.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel.	
73	7301	7301.10	- Sheet piling	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7301.10 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.09 and 72.11
73	7301	7301.20	- Angles, shapes and sections	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7301.20 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.09 and 72.11
			Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails.	
73	7302	7302.10	- Rails	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7302.10 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.09
73	7302	7302.30	- Switch-blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7302.30 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.09
73	7302	7302.40	- Fish-plates and sole plates	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7302.40 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.09
73	7302	7302.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7302.90 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.09
73	7303	7303.00	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7303.00 from any other chapter
			Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel.	
73	7304	7304.10	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7304.10 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.11
			- Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	
73	7304	7304.21	-- Drill pipe	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7304.21 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.11
73	7304	7304.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7304.29 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.11
			- Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
73	7304	7304.31	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7304.31 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.11
73	7304	7304.39	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7304.39 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.11
			- Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel	
73	7304	7304.41	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7304.41 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.11
73	7304	7304.49	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7304.49 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.11
			- Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy-steel	
73	7304	7304.51	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7304.51 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.11
73	7304	7304.59	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7304.59 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.11
73	7304	7304.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7304.90 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.11
			Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel.	
			- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines	
73	7305	7305.11	-- Longitudinally submerged arc welded	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7305.11 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.11
73	7305	7305.12	-- Other, longitudinally welded	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7305.12 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.11
73	7305	7305.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7305.19 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.11
73	7305	7305.20	- Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7305.20 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.11
			- Other, welded	
73	7305	7305.31	-- Longitudinally welded	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7305.31 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.11
73	7305	7305.39	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7305.39 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.11

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
73	7305	7305.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7305.90 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.11
			Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel.	
73	7306	7306.10	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.10 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08, 72.09 and 72.11
73	7306	7306.20	- Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.20 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08, 72.09 & 72.11
73	7306	7306.30	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.30 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08, 72.09 & 72.11
73	7306	7306.40	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.40 from any other chapter
73	7306	7306.50	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.50 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08, 72.09 & 72.11
73	7306	7306.60	- Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section	<u>Of steel:</u> No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.60 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08, 72.09 and 72.11; <u>Of stainless steel:</u> No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.60 from any other chapter
73	7306	7306.90	- Other	<u>Of steel:</u> No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.60 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08, 72.09 and 72.11; <u>Of stainless steel:</u> No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.90 from any other chapter
			Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel.	
			- Cast fittings	
73	7307	7307.11	- - Of non-malleable cast iron	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.11 from any other chapter
73	7307	7307.19	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.19 from any other chapter
			- Other, of stainless steel	
73	7307	7307.21	- - Flanges	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.21 from any other chapter

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
73	7307	7307.22	- - Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7307.22 from any other chapter
73	7307	7307.23	- - Butt welding fittings	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7307.23 from any other chapter
73	7307	7307.29	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7307.29 from any other chapter
			- Other:	
73	7307	7307.91	- - Flanges	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7307.91 from any other chapter
73	7307	7307.92	- - Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7307.92 from any other heading except from heading 73.04 to 73.06
73	7307	7307.93	- - Butt welding fittings	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7307.93 from any other heading except from heading 73.04 to 73.06
73	7307	7307.99	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7307.99 from any other heading except from heading 73.04 to 73.06
			Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron and steel.	
73	7308	7308.10	- Bridges and bridge-sections	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7308.10 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 to 72.12 and 72.16
73	7308	7308.20	- Towers and lattice masts	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7308.20 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 to 72.12 and 72.16
73	7308	7308.30	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7308.30 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 to 72.12 and 72.16
73	7308	7308.40	- Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pit-propping	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7308.40 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 to 72.12 and 72.16
73	7308	7308.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7308.90 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 to 72.12 and 72.16

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
73	7309	7309.00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7309.00 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.12, 72.25 and 72.26
			Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.	
73	7310	7310.10	- Of a capacity of 50 l or more	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7310.10 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.12, 72.25 and 72.26
			- Of a capacity of less than 50 l	
73	7310	7310.21	- - Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7310.21 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.12
73	7310	7310.29	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7310.29 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.12
73	7311	7311.00	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7311.00 from any other chapter
			Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated.	
73	7312	7312.10	- Stranded wire, ropes and cables	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
73	7312	7312.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
73	7313	7313.00	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7313.00 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.15 and 72.17
			Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel.	
			- Woven cloth	
73	7314	7314.12	- - Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7314.12 from any other chapter
73	7314	7314.13	- - Other endless bands for machinery	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7314.13 from any other chapter
73	7314	7314.14	- - Other woven cloth, of stainless steel	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7314.14 from any other chapter
73	7314	7314.19	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7314.19 from any other chapter

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
73	7314	7314.20	- Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100cm ² or more	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7314.20 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.17
			- Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection	
73	7314	7314.31	- Plated or coated with zinc	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7314.31 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.17
73	7314	7314.39	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7314.39 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.17
			- Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing	
73	7314	7314.41	- Plated or coated with zinc	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7314.41 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.17
73	7314	7314.42	- Coated with plastics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7314.42 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.17
73	7314	7314.49	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7314.49 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.17
73	7314	7314.50	- Expanded metal	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7314.50 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.17
			Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel.	
			- Articulated link chain and parts thereof	
73	7315	7315.11	- Roller chain	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7315.11 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17
73	7315	7315.12	- Other chain	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7315.12 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17
73	7315	7315.19	- Parts	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7315.19 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17
73	7315	7315.20	- Skid chain	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7315.20 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17
			- Other chain	
73	7315	7315.81	- Stud-link	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7315.81 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17
73	7315	7315.82	- Other, welded link	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7315.82 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17
73	7315	7315.89	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7315.89 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
73	7315	7315.90	- Other parts	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7315.90 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17
73	7316	7316.00	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7316.00 from any other chapter
73	7317	7317.00	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 83.05) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper.	Of steel: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7317.00 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; Of stainless steel: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7317.00 from any other chapter
			Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel.	
			- Threaded articles	
73	7318	7318.11	-- Coach screws	Of steel: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.11 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; Of stainless steel: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.11 from any other chapter
73	7318	7318.12	-- Other wood screws	Of steel: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.12 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; Of stainless steel: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.12 from any other chapter
73	7318	7318.13	-- Screw hooks and screw rings	Of steel: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.13 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; Of stainless steel: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.13 from any other chapter
73	7318	7318.14	-- Self-tapping screws	Of steel: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.14 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; Of stainless steel: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.14 from any other chapter
73	7318	7318.15	-- Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers	Of steel: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.15 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; Of stainless steel: No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.15 from any other chapter

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
73	7318	7318.16	-- Nuts	<u>Of steel:</u> No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.16 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; <u>Of stainless steel:</u> No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.16 from any other chapter
73	7318	7318.19	-- Other	<u>Of steel:</u> No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.19 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; <u>Of stainless steel:</u> No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.19 from any other chapter
			Non-threaded articles	
73	7318	7318.21	-- Spring washers and other lock washers	<u>Of steel:</u> No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.21 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; <u>Of stainless steel:</u> No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.21 from any other chapter
73	7318	7318.22	-- Other washers	<u>Of steel:</u> No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.22 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; <u>Of stainless steel:</u> No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.22 from any other chapter
73	7318	7318.23	-- Rivets	<u>Of steel:</u> No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.23 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; <u>Of stainless steel:</u> No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.23 from any other chapter
73	7318	7318.24	-- Cotter pins and cotter-pins	<u>Of steel:</u> No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.24 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; <u>Of stainless steel:</u> No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.24 from any other chapter
73	7318	7318.29	-- Other	<u>Of steel:</u> No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.29 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; <u>Of stainless steel:</u> No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.29 from any other chapter

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included.	
73	7319	7319.10	- Sewing, darning or embroidery needles	<u>Of steel</u> : No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7319.10 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; <u>Of stainless steel</u> : No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7319.10 from any other chapter
73	7319	7319.20	- Safety pins	<u>Of steel</u> : No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7319.10 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; <u>Of stainless steel</u> : No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7319.10 from any other chapter
73	7319	7319.30	- Other pins	<u>Of steel</u> : No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7319.10 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; <u>Of stainless steel</u> : No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7319.10 from any other chapter
73	7319	7319.90	- Other	<u>Of steel</u> : No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7319.10 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; <u>Of stainless steel</u> : No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7319.10 from any other chapter
			Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel.	
73	7320	7320.10	- Leaf-springs and leaves therefor	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7320.10 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.17
73	7320	7320.20	- Helical springs	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7320.20 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.17
73	7320	7320.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7320.90 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.17
			Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel.	
73	7323	7323.10	- Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7323.10 from any other chapter
			- Other	
73	7323	7323.91	-- Of cast iron, not enamelled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7323.91 from any other chapter

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
73	7323	7323.92	-- Of cast iron, enamelled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7323.92 from any other chapter
73	7323	7323.93	-- Of stainless steel	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7323.93 from any other chapter
73	7323	7323.94	-- Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7323.94 from any other chapter
73	7323	7323.99	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7323.99 from any other chapter
			Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel	
73	7324	7324.10	- Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7324.10 from any other chapter
			- Baths	
73	7324	7324.21	-- Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7324.21 from any other chapter
73	7324	7324.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7324.29 from any other chapter
73	7324	7324.90	- Other, including parts	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7324.90 from any other chapter
			Other cast articles of iron or steel	
73	7325	7325.10	- Of non-malleable cast iron	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7325.10 from any other chapter
			- Other	
73	7325	7325.91	-- Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7325.91 from any other chapter
73	7325	7325.99	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7325.99 from any other chapter
			Other articles of iron or steel	
			- Forged or stamped, but not further worked	
73	7326	7326.11	-- Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7326.11 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07
73	7326	7326.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7326.19 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07
73	7326	7326.20	- Articles of iron or steel wire	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 7326.20 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13

Chapter 74

Copper and articles thereof.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper).	
74	7401	7401.10	- Copper mattes	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7401.10 from any other chapter
74	7401	7401.20	- Cement copper (precipitated copper)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7401.20 from any other chapter
74	7404	7404.00	Copper waste and scrap.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

Chapter 75

Nickel and articles thereof.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy.	
75	7501	7501.10	- Nickel mattes	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7501.10 from any other chapter
75	7501	7501.20	- Nickel oxides sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7501.20 from any other chapter
			Unwrought nickel.	
75	7502	7502.10	- Nickel, not alloyed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7502.10 from any other chapter
75	7502	7502.20	- Nickel alloys	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7502.20 from any other chapter
75	7503	7503.00	Nickel waste and scrap.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

Chapter 76
Aluminium and articles thereof

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Unwrought aluminium.	
76	7601	7601.10	- Aluminium, not alloyed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7601.10 from any other chapter
76	7601	7601.20	- Aluminium alloys	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7601.20 from any other chapter
76	7602	7602.00	Aluminium waste and scrap.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Aluminium wire.	
			- Of aluminium, not alloyed	
76	7605	7605.11	- - Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7605.11 from any other heading except from heading 76.04
76	7605	7605.19	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7605.19 from any other heading except from heading 76.04
			- Of aluminium alloys	
76	7605	7605.21	- - Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7605.21 from any other heading except from heading 76.04
76	7605	7605.29	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7605.29 from any other heading except from heading 76.04
			Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm.	
			- Not backed	
76	7607	7607.11	- - Rolled but not further worked	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7607.11 from any other heading except from heading 76.06
76	7607	7607.19	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7607.19 from any other heading except from heading 76.06
76	7607	7607.20	- Backed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7607.20 from any other heading except from heading 76.06
			Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated.	
76	7614	7614.10	- With steel core	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7614.10 from any other heading except from heading 76.05
76	7614	7614.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7614.90 from any other heading except from heading 76.05

Chapter 78

Lead and articles thereof

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Unwrought lead.	
78	7801	7801.10	- Refined lead	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7801.10 from any other chapter
			- Other	
78	7801	7801.91	- - Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7801.91 from any other chapter
78	7801	7801.99	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 7801.99 from any other chapter
78	7802	7802.00	Lead waste and scrap.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

Chapter 79
Zinc and articles thereof.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
79	7902	7902.00	Zinc waste and scrap.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

Chapter 80

Tin and articles thereof.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Unwrought tin.	
80	8001	8001.20	Tin alloys	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8001.20 from any other chapter
80	8002	8002.00	Tin waste and scrap.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

Chapter 81

Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	
			- Other	
81	8101	8101.94	-- Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8101.94 from any other subheading
81	8101	8101.95	-- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8101.95 from any other subheading
81	8101	8101.96	-- Wire	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8101.96 from any other subheading
81	8101	8101.97	-- Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8101	8101.99	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8101.99 from any other subheading
			Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	
			- Other	
81	8102	8102.94	-- Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8102.94 from any other subheading
81	8102	8102.95	-- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8102.95 from any other subheading
81	8102	8102.96	-- Wire	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8102.96 from any other subheading
81	8102	8102.97	-- Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8102	8102.99	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8102.99 from any other subheading
			Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	
81	8103	8103.20	- Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; powders	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8103.20 from any other subheading
81	8103	8103.30	- Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8103	8103.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8103.90 from any other subheading
			Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	
			- Unwrought magnesium	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
81	8104	8104.11	- - Containing at least 99.8% by weight of magnesium	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8104.11 from any other subheading
81	8104	8104.19	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8104.19 from any other subheading
81	8104	8104.20	- Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8104	8104.30	- Raspings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8104.30 from any other subheading
81	8104	8104.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8104.90 from any other subheading
			Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	
81	8105	8105.20	- Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy unwrought cobalt; powders	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8105.20 from any other subheading
81	8105	8105.30	- Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8105	8105.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8105.90 from any other subheading
81	8106	8106.00	Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8106.00 from any other subheading
			Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	
81	8107	8107.20	- Unwrought cadmium; powders	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8107.20 from any other subheading
81	8107	8107.30	- Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8107	8107.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8107.90 from any other subheading
			Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	
81	8108	8108.20	- Unwrought titanium; powders	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8108.20 from any other subheading
81	8108	8108.30	- Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8108	8108.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8108.90 from any other subheading
			Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	
81	8109	8109.20	- Unwrought zirconium; powders	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8109.20 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
81	8109	8109.30	- Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8109	8109.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8109.90 from any other subheading
			Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	
81	8110	8110.20	- Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8110	8110.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8110.90 from any other subheading
81	8111	8111.00	Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8111.00 from any other subheading
			Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap.	
			- Beryllium	
81	8112	8112.13	- - Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8112	8112.19	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8112.19 from any other subheading
			- Chromium	
81	8112	8112.22	- - Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8112	8112.29	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8112.29 from any other subheading
81	8112	8112.30	- Germanium	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8112	8112.40	- Vanadium	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Thallium	
81	8112	8112.52	- - Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8112	8112.59	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8112.59 from any other subheading
			- Other	
81	8112	8112.99	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8112.99 from any other subheading
81	8113	8113.00	Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

Chapter 83

Miscellaneous articles of base metal.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
83	8304	8304.00	Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading 94.03.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8304.00 from any other subheading
			Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal.	
83	8305	8305.10	- Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8305.10 from any other subheading
83	8305	8305.20	- Staples in strips	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8305.20 from any other subheading
83	8305	8305.90	- Other, including parts	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8305.90 from any other subheading
			Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal.	
83	8306	8306.10	- Bells, gongs and the like	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8306.10 from any other subheading
			- Statuettes and other ornaments	
83	8306	8306.21	- - Plated with precious metal	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8306.21 from any other subheading
83	8306	8306.29	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8306.29 from any other subheading
83	8306	8306.30	- Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8306.30 from any other subheading
			Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other made up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal.	
83	8308	8308.10	- Hooks, eyes and eyelets	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8308.10 from any other subheading
83	8308	8308.20	- Tubular or bifurcated rivets	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8308.20 from any other subheading
83	8308	8308.90	- Other, including parts	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8308.90 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal.	
83	8309	8309.10	- Crown corks	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8309.10 from any other subheading
83	8309	8309.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8309.90 from any other subheading
			Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying.	
83	8311	8311.10	- Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8311.10 from any other subheading
83	8311	8311.20	- Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8311.20 from any other subheading
83	8311	8311.30	- Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8311.30 from any other subheading
83	8311	8311.90	- Other, including parts	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8311.90 from any other subheading

Chapter 84

Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation.	
84	8401	8401.10	- Nuclear reactors	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8401.10 from any other subheading
84	8401	8401.20	- Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8401.20 from any other subheading
84	8401	8401.30	- Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8401.30 from any other subheading
			Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers.	
			- Steam or other vapour generating boilers	
84	8402	8402.11	- - Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8402.11 from any other subheading
84	8402	8402.12	- - Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8402.12 from any other subheading
84	8402	8402.19	- - Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8402.19 from any other subheading
84	8402	8402.20	- Super-heated water boilers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8402.20 from any other subheading
			Central heating boilers other than those of heading 84.02.	
84	8403	8403.10	- Boilers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8403.10 from any other subheading
			Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03 (for example, economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapour power units.	
84	8404	8404.10	- Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8404.10 from any other subheading
84	8404	8404.20	- Condensers for steam or other vapour power units	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8404.20 from any other subheading
			Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers.	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8405	8405.10	- Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8405.10 from any other subheading
			Steam turbines and other vapour turbines.	
84	8406	8406.10	- Turbines for marine propulsion	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8406.10 from any other subheading
			- Other turbines	
84	8406	8406.81	-- Of an output exceeding 40 MW	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8406.81 from any other subheading
84	8406	8406.82	-- Of an output not exceeding 40 MW	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8406.82 from any other subheading
			Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines.	
84	8407	8407.10	- Aircraft engines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8407.10 from any other subheading
			- Marine propulsion engines	
84	8407	8407.21	-- Outboard motors	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8407.21 from any other subheading
84	8407	8407.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8407.29 from any other subheading
			- Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87	
84	8407	8407.31	-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8407	8407.32	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8407	8407.33	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 1,000 cc	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8407	8407.34	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8407	8407.90	- Other engines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8407.90 from any other subheading
			Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines).	
84	8408	8408.10	- Marine propulsion engines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8408.10 from any other subheading
84	8408	8408.20	- Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8408	8408.90	- Other engines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8408.90 from any other subheading
			Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 84.07 or 84.08.	
84	8409	8409.10	- For aircraft engines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8409.10 from any other subheading
			- Other	
84	8409	8409.91	-- Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8409	8409.99	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor.	
			- Hydraulic turbines and water wheels	
84	8410	8410.11	-- Of a power not exceeding 1,000 Kw	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8410.11 from any other subheading
84	8410	8410.12	-- Of a power exceeding 1,000 Kw but not exceeding 10,000 Kw	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8410.12 from any other subheading
84	8410	8410.13	-- Of a power exceeding 10,000 Kw	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8410.13 from any other subheading
			Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines.	
			- Turbo-jets	
84	8411	8411.11	-- Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8411.11 from any other subheading
84	8411	8411.12	-- Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8411.12 from any other subheading
			- Turbo-propellers	
84	8411	8411.21	-- Of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8411.21 from any other subheading
84	8411	8411.22	-- Of a power exceeding 1,100 kW	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8411.22 from any other subheading
			Other gas turbines	
84	8411	8411.81	-- Of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8411.81 from any other subheading
84	8411	8411.82	-- Of a power exceeding 5,000 kW	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8411.82 from any other subheading
			- Parts	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8411	8411.91	-- Of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8411.91 from any other subheading
84	8411	8411.99	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8411.99 from any other subheading
			Other engines and motors.	
84	8412	8412.10	- Reaction engines other than turbo-jets	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8412.10 from any other subheading
			- Hydraulic power engines and motors	
84	8412	8412.21	-- Linear acting (cylinders)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8412.21 from any other subheading
84	8412	8412.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8412.29 from any other subheading
			- Pneumatic power engines and motors	
84	8412	8412.31	-- Linear acting (cylinders)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8412.31 from any other subheading
84	8412	8412.39	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8412.39 from any other subheading
84	8412	8412.80	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8412.80 from any other subheading
			Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators.	
			- Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device	
84	8413	8413.11	-- Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in filling stations or in garages	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8413.11 from any other subheading
84	8413	8413.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8413.19 from any other subheading
84	8413	8413.20	- Hand pumps, other than those of subheading 8413.11 or 8413.19	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8413.20 from any other subheading
84	8413	8413.30	- Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8413	8413.40	- Concrete pumps	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8413.40 from any other subheading
84	8413	8413.50	- Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8413.50 from any other subheading
			- Other pumps; liquid elevators	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8413	8413.82	- Liquid elevators	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8413.82 from any other subheading
			- Parts	
84	8413	8413.92	- - Of liquid elevators	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8413.92 from any other subheading
			Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters.	
84	8414	8414.10	- Vacuum pumps	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8414.10 from any other subheading
84	8414	8414.20	- Hand- or foot-operated air pumps	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8414.20 from any other subheading
84	8414	8414.40	- Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8414.40 from any other subheading
			- Fans	
84	8414	8414.59	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8414.59 from any other subheading
84	8414	8414.60	- Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8414.60 from any other subheading
84	8414	8414.80	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8414.80 from any other subheading
			Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated.	
84	8415	8415.20	- Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances.	
84	8416	8416.10	- Furnace burners for liquid fuel	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8416.10 from any other subheading
84	8416	8416.20	- Other furnace burners, including combination burners	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8416.20 from any other subheading
84	8416	8416.30	- Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8416.30 from any other subheading
			Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric.	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8417	8417.10	- Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8417.10 from any other subheading
84	8417	8417.20	- Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8417.20 from any other subheading
84	8417	8417.80	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8417.80 from any other subheading
			Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated (excluding furnaces, ovens and other equipment of heading 85.14), for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric.	
			- Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric	
84	8419	8419.11	-- Instantaneous gas water heaters	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8419.11 from any other subheading
84	8419	8419.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8419.19 from any other subheading
			- Dryers	
84	8419	8419.31	-- For agricultural products	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8419.31 from any other subheading
84	8419	8419.32	-- For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8419.32 from any other subheading
84	8419	8419.40	- Distilling or rectifying plant	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8419.40 from any other subheading
84	8419	8419.50	- Heat exchange units	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8419.50 from any other subheading
84	8419	8419.60	- Machinery for liquefying air or other gases	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8419.60 from any other subheading
			Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor.	
84	8420	8420.10	- Calendering or other rolling machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8420.10 from any other subheading
			- Parts	
84	8420	8420.91	-- Cylinders	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8420.91 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases	
			- Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers	
84	8421	8421.11	- - Cream separators	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8421.11 from any other subheading
84	8421	8421.12	- - Clothes-dryers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8421.12 from any other subheading
			- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids	
84	8421	8421.21	- - For filtering or purifying water	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8421.21 from any other subheading
84	8421	8421.22	- - For filtering or purifying beverages other than water	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8421.22 from any other subheading
84	8421	8421.23	- - Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8421	8421.29	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8421.29 from any other subheading
			- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases	
84	8421	8421.31	- - Intake air filters for internal combustion engines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8421	8421.39	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8421.39 from any other subheading
			Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages.	
			- Dish washing machines	
84	8422	8422.19	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8422.19 from any other subheading
84	8422	8422.20	- Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8422.20 from any other subheading
84	8422	8422.30	- Machinery for filling, closing, sealing, or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8422.30 from any other subheading
84	8422	8422.40	- Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8422.40 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds.	
84	8423	8423.10	- Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8423.10 from any other subheading
84	8423	8423.20	- Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8423.20 from any other subheading
84	8423	8423.30	- Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8423.30 from any other subheading
			- Other weighing machinery	
84	8423	8423.81	-- Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8423.81 from any other subheading
84	8423	8423.82	-- Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5,000kg	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8423.82 from any other subheading
84	8423	8423.89	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8423.89 from any other subheading
84	8423	8423.90	- Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8423.90 from any other subheading
			Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines.	
84	8424	8424.10	- Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8424.10 from any other subheading
84	8424	8424.20	- Spray guns and similar appliances	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8424.20 from any other subheading
84	8424	8424.30	- Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8424.30 from any other subheading
			- Other appliances	
84	8424	8424.81	-- Agricultural or horticultural	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8424.81 from any other subheading
			Pulley tackle and hoists, other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks.	
			- Pulley tackle and hoists, other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8425	8425.11	- - Powered by electric motor	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8425.11 from any other subheading
84	8425	8425.19	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8425.19 from any other subheading
84	8425	8425.20	- Pit-head winding gear; winches specially designed for use underground	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8425.20 from any other subheading
			- Other winches; capstans	
84	8425	8425.31	- - Powered by electric motor	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8425.31 from any other subheading
84	8425	8425.39	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8425.39 from any other subheading
			- Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles	
84	8425	8425.41	- - Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8425.41 from any other subheading
84	8425	8425.42	- - Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8425.42 from any other subheading
84	8425	8425.49	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8425.49 from any other subheading
			Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and work trucks fitted with a crane	
			- Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers	
84	8426	8426.11	- - Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8426.11 from any other subheading
84	8426	8426.12	- - Mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8426.12 from any other subheading
84	8426	8426.19	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8426.19 from any other subheading
84	8426	8426.20	- Tower cranes	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8426.20 from any other subheading
84	8426	8426.30	- Portal or pedestal jib cranes	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8426.30 from any other subheading
			- Other machinery, self-propelled	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8426	8426.41	-- On tyres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8426.41 from any other subheading
84	8426	8426.49	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8426.49 from any other subheading
			- Other machinery	
84	8426	8426.91	-- Designed for mounting on road vehicles	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8426.91 from any other subheading
84	8426	8426.99	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8426.99 from any other subheading
			Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment.	
84	8427	8427.10	- Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8427	8427.20	- Other self-propelled trucks	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8427	8427.90	- Other trucks	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics).	
84	8428	8428.10	- Lifts and skip hoists	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8428.10 from any other subheading
84	8428	8428.20	- Pneumatic elevators and conveyors	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8428.20 from any other subheading
			- Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials	
84	8428	8428.31	-- Specially designed for underground use	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8428.31 from any other subheading
84	8428	8428.32	-- Other, bucket type	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8428.32 from any other subheading
84	8428	8428.33	-- Other, belt type	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8428.33 from any other subheading
84	8428	8428.39	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8428.39 from any other subheading
84	8428	8428.40	- Escalators and moving walkways	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8428.40 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8428	8428.50	- Mine wagon pushers, locomotive or wagon traversers, wagon tippers and similar railway wagon handling equipment	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8428.50 from any other subheading
84	8428	8428.60	- Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines, traction mechanisms for funiculars	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8428.60 from any other subheading
84	8428	8428.90	- Other machinery	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8428.90 from any other subheading
			Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers.	
			- Bulldozers and angledozers	
84	8429	8429.11	-- Track laying	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8429.11 from any other subheading
84	8429	8429.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8429.19 from any other subheading
84	8429	8429.20	- Graders and levellers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8429.20 from any other subheading
84	8429	8429.30	- Scrapers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8429.30 from any other subheading
84	8429	8429.40	- Tamping machines and road rollers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8429.40 from any other subheading
			- Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders	
84	8429	8429.51	-- Front-end shovel loaders	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8429.51 from any other subheading
84	8429	8429.52	-- Machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8429.52 from any other subheading
84	8429	8429.59	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8429.59 from any other subheading
			Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers.	
84	8430	8430.10	- Pile-drivers and pile-extractors	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8430.10 from any other subheading
84	8430	8430.20	- Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8430.20 from any other subheading
			- Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8430	8430.31	-- Self-propelled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8430.31 from any other subheading
84	8430	8430.39	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8430.39 from any other subheading
			- Other boring or sinking machinery	
84	8430	8430.41	-- Self-propelled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8430.41 from any other subheading
84	8430	8430.49	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8430.49 from any other subheading
84	8430	8430.50	- Other machinery, self-propelled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8430.50 from any other subheading
			- Other machinery, not self-propelled	
84	8430	8430.61	-- Tamping or compacting machinery	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8430.61 from any other subheading
84	8430	8430.69	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8430.69 from any other subheading
			Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 84.25 to 84.30.	
84	8431	8431.10	- Of machinery of heading 84.25	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8431.10 from any other subheading
84	8431	8431.20	- Of machinery of heading 84.27	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8431.20 from any other subheading
			- Of machinery of heading 84.28	
84	8431	8431.31	-- Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8431.31 from any other subheading
84	8431	8431.39	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8431.39 from any other subheading
			- Of machinery of heading 84.26, 84.29 or 84.30	
84	8431	8431.41	-- Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8431.41 from any other subheading
84	8431	8431.42	-- Bulldozer or angledozer blades	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8431.42 from any other subheading
84	8431	8431.49	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8431.49 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers.	
84	8432	8432.10	- Ploughs	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8432.10 from any other subheading
			- Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes	
84	8432	8432.21	- - Disc harrows	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8432.21 from any other subheading
84	8432	8432.29	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8432.29 from any other subheading
84	8432	8432.30	- Seeders, planters and transplanters	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8432.30 from any other subheading
84	8432	8432.40	- Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8432.40 from any other subheading
84	8432	8432.80	- Other machinery	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8432.80 from any other subheading
			Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 84.37.	
			- Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds	
84	8433	8433.11	- - Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8433.11 from any other subheading
84	8433	8433.19	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8433.19 from any other subheading
84	8433	8433.20	- Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8433.20 from any other subheading
84	8433	8433.30	- Other haymaking machinery	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8433.30 from any other subheading
84	8433	8433.40	- Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8433.40 from any other subheading
			- Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery	
84	8433	8433.51	- - Combine harvester-threshers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8433.51 from any other subheading
84	8433	8433.52	- - Other threshing machinery	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8433.52 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8433	8433.53	- - Root or tuber harvesting machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8433.53 from any other subheading
84	8433	8433.59	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8433.59 from any other subheading
84	8433	8433.60	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8433.60 from any other subheading
			Milking machines and dairy machinery.	
84	8434	8434.10	- Milking machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8434.10 from any other subheading
84	8434	8434.20	- Dairy machinery	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8434.20 from any other subheading
			Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages.	
84	8435	8435.10	- Machinery	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8435.10 from any other subheading
			Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders.	
84	8436	8436.10	- Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8436.10 from any other subheading
			- Poultry-keeping machinery, poultry incubators and brooders	
84	8436	8436.21	- - Poultry incubators and brooders	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8436.21 from any other subheading
84	8436	8436.29	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8436.29 from any other subheading
84	8436	8436.80	- Other machinery	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8436.80 from any other subheading
			- Parts	
84	8436	8436.91	- - Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8436.91 from any other subheading
84	8436	8436.99	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8436.99 from any other subheading
			Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm-type machinery.	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8437	8437.10	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8437.10 from any other subheading
84	8437	8437.80	- Other machinery	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8437.80 from any other subheading
			Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils.	
84	8438	8438.10	- Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8438.10 from any other subheading
84	8438	8438.20	- Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8438.20 from any other subheading
84	8438	8438.30	- Machinery for sugar manufacture	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8438.30 from any other subheading
84	8438	8438.40	- Brewery machinery	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8438.40 from any other subheading
84	8438	8438.50	- Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8438.50 from any other subheading
84	8438	8438.60	- Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8438.60 from any other subheading
84	8438	8438.80	- Other machinery	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8438.80 from any other subheading
			Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard.	
84	8439	8439.10	- Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8439.10 from any other subheading
84	8439	8439.20	- Machinery for making paper or paperboard	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8439.20 from any other subheading
84	8439	8439.30	- Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8439.30 from any other subheading
			- Parts	
84	8439	8439.91	- - Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8439.91 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8439	8439.99	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8439.99 from any other subheading
			Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines.	
84	8440	8440.10	- Machinery	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8440.10 from any other subheading
			Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds.	
84	8441	8441.10	- Cutting machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8441.10 from any other subheading
84	8441	8441.20	- Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8441.20 from any other subheading
84	8441	8441.30	- Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8441.30 from any other subheading
84	8441	8441.40	- Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8441.40 from any other subheading
84	8441	8441.80	- Other machinery	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8441.80 from any other subheading
			Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine-tools of headings 84.56 to 84.65), for type-founding or type-setting, for preparing or making printing blocks, plates, cylinders or other printing components; printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished).	
84	8442	8442.10	- Phototype-setting and composing machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8442.10 from any other subheading
84	8442	8442.20	- Machinery, apparatus and equipment for type-setting or composing by other processes, with or without founding device	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8442.20 from any other subheading
84	8442	8442.30	- Other machinery, apparatus and equipment	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8442.30 from any other subheading
84	8442	8442.50	- Printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8442.50 from any other subheading
			Printing machinery used for printing by means of the printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42; ink-jet printing machines, other than those of heading 84.71; machines for uses ancillary to printing.	
			- Offset printing machinery	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8443	8443.11	-- Reel fed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8443.11 from any other subheading
84	8443	8443.12	-- Sheet fed, office type (sheet size not exceeding 22 x 36 cm)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8443.12 from any other subheading
84	8443	8443.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8443.19 from any other subheading
			- Letterpress printing machinery, excluding flexographic printing	
84	8443	8443.21	-- Reel fed	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8443.21 from any other subheading
84	8443	8443.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8443.29 from any other subheading
84	8443	8443.30	- Flexographic printing machinery	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8443.30 from any other subheading
84	8443	8443.40	- Gravure printing machinery	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8443.40 from any other subheading
			- Other printing machinery	
84	8443	8443.51	-- Ink-jet printing machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8443.51 from any other subheading
84	8443	8443.59	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8443.59 from any other subheading
84	8443	8443.60	- Machines for uses ancillary to printing.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8443.60 from any other subheading
84	8444	8444.00	Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8444.00 from any other subheading
			Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 84.46 or 84.47.	
			- Machines for preparing textile fibres	
84	8445	8445.11	-- Carding machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8445.11 from any other subheading
84	8445	8445.12	-- Combing machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8445.12 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8445	8445.13	-- Drawing or roving machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8445.13 from any other subheading
84	8445	8445.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8445.19 from any other subheading
84	8445	8445.20	- Textile spinning machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8445.20 from any other subheading
84	8445	8445.30	- Textile doubling or twisting machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8445.30 from any other subheading
84	8445	8445.40	- Textile winding (including wend-winding) or reeling machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8445.40 from any other subheading
84	8445	8445.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8445.90 from any other subheading
			Weaving machines (looms).	
84	8446	8446.10	- For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8446.10 from any other subheading
			- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type	
84	8446	8446.21	-- Power looms	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8446.21 from any other subheading
84	8446	8446.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8446.29 from any other subheading
84	8446	8446.30	- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8446.30 from any other subheading
			Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting.	
			- Circular knitting machines	
84	8447	8447.11	-- With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8447.11 from any other subheading
84	8447	8447.12	-- With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8447.12 from any other subheading
84	8447	8447.20	- Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8447.20 from any other subheading
84	8447	8447.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8447.90 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles).	
			- Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47	
84	8448	8448.11	-- Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8448.11 from any other subheading
84	8448	8448.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8448.19 from any other subheading
			- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.45 or their auxiliary machinery	
84	8448	8448.31	-- Card clothing	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8448.31 from any other subheading
84	8448	8448.32	-- Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8448.32 from any other subheading
84	8448	8448.33	-- Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8448.33 from any other subheading
84	8448	8448.39	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8448.39 from any other subheading
			- Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery	
84	8448	8448.41	-- Shuttles	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8448.41 from any other subheading
84	8448	8448.42	-- Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8448.42 from any other subheading
84	8448	8448.49	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8448.49 from any other subheading
			- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.47 or their auxiliary machinery	
84	8448	8448.51	-- Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8448.51 from any other subheading
84	8448	8448.59	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8448.59 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8449	8449.00	Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8449.00 from any other subheading
			Machinery (other than machines of heading 84.50) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics.	
84	8451	8451.10	- Dry-cleaning machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8451.10 from any other subheading
			- Drying machines	
84	8451	8451.21	-- Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8451.21 from any other subheading
84	8451	8451.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8451.29 from any other subheading
84	8451	8451.30	- Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8451.30 from any other subheading
84	8451	8451.40	- Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8451.40 from any other subheading
84	8451	8451.50	- Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8451.50 from any other subheading
84	8451	8451.80	- Other machinery	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8451.80 from any other subheading
			Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 84.40; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles.	
84	8452	8452.10	- Sewing machines of the household type	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8452.10 from any other subheading
			- Other sewing machines	
84	8452	8452.21	-- Automatic units	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8452.21 from any other subheading
84	8452	8452.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8452.29 from any other subheading
84	8452	8452.30	- Sewing machine needles	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8452.30 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines.	
84	8453	8453.10	- Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8453.10 from any other subheading
84	8453	8453.20	- Machinery for making or repairing footwear	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8453.20 from any other subheading
84	8453	8453.80	- Other machinery	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8453.80 from any other subheading
			Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries.	
84	8454	8454.10	- Converters	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8454.10 from any other subheading
84	8454	8454.20	- Ingot moulds and ladles	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8454.20 from any other subheading
84	8454	8454.30	- Casting machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8454.30 from any other subheading
			Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor.	
84	8455	8455.10	- Tube mills	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8455.10 from any other subheading
			- Other rolling mills	
84	8455	8455.21	-- Hot or combination hot and cold	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8455.21 from any other subheading
84	8455	8455.22	-- Cold	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8455.22 from any other subheading
84	8455	8455.30	- Rolls for rolling mills	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8455.30 from any other subheading
84	8455	8455.90	- Other parts	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8455.90 from any other subheading
			Machine tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or by other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic beam or plasma arc processes	
84	8456	8456.10	- Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8456.10 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8456	8456.20	- Operated by ultrasonic processes	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8456.20 from any other subheading
84	8456	8456.30	- Operated by electro-discharge processes	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8456.30 from any other subheading
			- Other	
84	8456	8456.91	-- For dry-etching patterns on semiconductor materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8456.91 from any other subheading
84	8456	8456.99	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8456.99 from any other subheading
			Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal.	
84	8457	8457.10	- Machining centres	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8457.10 from any other subheading
84	8457	8457.20	- Unit construction machines (single station)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8457.20 from any other subheading
84	8457	8457.30	- Multi-station transfer machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8457.30 from any other subheading
			Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal.	
			- Horizontal lathes	
84	8458	8458.11	-- Numerically controlled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8458.11 from any other subheading
84	8458	8458.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8458.19 from any other subheading
			- Other lathes	
84	8458	8458.91	-- Numerically controlled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8458.91 from any other subheading
84	8458	8458.99	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8458.99 from any other subheading
			Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of heading 84.58.	
84	8459	8459.10	- Way-type unit head machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8459.10 from any other subheading
			- Other drilling machines	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8459	8459.21	- Numerically controlled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8459.21 from any other subheading
84	8459	8459.29	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8459.29 from any other subheading
			- Other boring-milling machines	
84	8459	8459.31	- Numerically controlled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8459.31 from any other subheading
84	8459	8459.39	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8459.39 from any other subheading
84	8459	8459.40	- Other boring machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8459.40 from any other subheading
			- Milling machines, knee-type	
84	8459	8459.51	- Numerically controlled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8459.51 from any other subheading
84	8459	8459.59	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8459.59 from any other subheading
			- Other milling machines	
84	8459	8459.61	- Numerically controlled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8459.61 from any other subheading
84	8459	8459.69	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8459.69 from any other subheading
84	8459	8459.70	- Other threading or tapping machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8459.70 from any other subheading
			Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 84.61.	
			- Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01mm	
84	8460	8460.11	- Numerically controlled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8460.11 from any other subheading
84	8460	8460.19	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8460.19 from any other subheading
			- Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8460	8460.21	- Numerically controlled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8460.21 from any other subheading
84	8460	8460.29	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8460.29 from any other subheading
			- Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines	
84	8460	8460.31	- Numerically controlled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8460.31 from any other subheading
84	8460	8460.39	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8460.39 from any other subheading
84	8460	8460.40	- Honing or lapping machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8460.40 from any other subheading
84	8460	8460.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8460.90 from any other subheading
			Machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included.	
84	8461	8461.20	- Shaping or slotting machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8461.20 from any other subheading
84	8461	8461.30	- Broaching machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8461.30 from any other subheading
84	8461	8461.40	- Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8461.40 from any other subheading
84	8461	8461.50	- Sawing or cutting-off machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8461.50 from any other subheading
84	8461	8461.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8461.90 from any other subheading
			Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above.	
84	8462	8462.10	- Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8462.10 from any other subheading
			- Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses)	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8462	8462.21	-- Numerically controlled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8462.21 from any other subheading
84	8462	8462.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8462.29 from any other subheading
			- Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines	
84	8462	8462.31	-- Numerically controlled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8462.31 from any other subheading
84	8462	8462.39	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8462.39 from any other subheading
			- Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines	
84	8462	8462.41	-- Numerically controlled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8462.41 from any other subheading
84	8462	8462.49	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8462.49 from any other subheading
			- Other	
84	8462	8462.91	-- Hydraulic presses	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8462.91 from any other subheading
84	8462	8462.99	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8462.99 from any other subheading
			Other machine-tools for working metal or cermets, without removing material.	
84	8463	8463.10	- Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8463.10 from any other subheading
84	8463	8463.20	- Thread rolling machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8463.20 from any other subheading
84	8463	8463.30	- Machines for working wire	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8463.30 from any other subheading
84	8463	8463.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8463.90 from any other subheading
			Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, gluing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials.	
84	8465	8465.10	- Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8465.10 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			- Other	
84	8465	8465.93	-- Grinding, sanding or polishing machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8465.93 from any other subheading
84	8465	8465.94	-- Bending or assembling machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8465.94 from any other subheading
84	8465	8465.96	-- Splitting, slicing or paring machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8465.96 from any other subheading
			Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand.	
			- Other	
84	8466	8466.92	-- For machines of heading 84.65	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8466.92 from any other subheading
			Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained electric or non-electric motor	
			- Pneumatic	
84	8467	8467.11	-- Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8467.11 from any other subheading
84	8467	8467.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8467.19 from any other subheading
			- With self-contained electric motor	
84	8467	8467.21	-- Drills of all kinds	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8467.21 from any other subheading
84	8467	8467.22	-- Saws	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8467.22 from any other subheading
84	8467	8467.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8467.29 from any other subheading
			- Other tools	
84	8467	8467.81	-- Chain saws	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8467.81 from any other subheading
84	8467	8467.89	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8467.89 from any other subheading
			- Parts	
84	8467	8467.91	-- Of chain saws	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8467.91 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8467	8467.92	- Of pneumatic tools	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8467.92 from any other subheading
84	8467	8467.99	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8467.99 from any other subheading
			Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing, or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading 85.15; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances.	
84	8468	8468.10	- Hand-held blow pipes	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8468.10 from any other subheading
84	8468	8468.20	- Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8468.20 from any other subheading
84	8468	8468.80	- Other machinery and apparatus	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8468.80 from any other subheading
			Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included.	
84	8471	8471.10	- Analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8471.10 from any other subheading
84	8471	8471.30	- Portable digital automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8471.30 from any other subheading
			- Other digital automatic data processing machines	
84	8471	8471.41	-- Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8471.41 from any other subheading
84	8471	8471.49	-- Other, presented in the form of systems	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8471.49 from any other subheading
84	8471	8471.50	- Digital processing units other than those of subheading 8471.41 or 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of units: storage units, input units, output units	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8471.50 from any other subheading
84	8471	8471.60	- Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8471.60 from any other subheading
84	8471	8471.70	- Storage units	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8471.70 from any other subheading
84	8471	8471.80	- Other units of automatic data processing machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8471.80 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8471	8471.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8471.90 from any other subheading
			Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand.	
84	8474	8474.10	- Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8474.10 from any other subheading
84	8474	8474.20	- Crushing or grinding machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8474.20 from any other subheading
			- Mixing or kneading machines	
84	8474	8474.39	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8474.39 from any other subheading
84	8474	8474.80	- Other machinery	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8474.80 from any other subheading
			Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware.	
84	8475	8475.10	- Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8475.10 from any other subheading
			Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines.	
			- Automatic beverage-vending machines	
84	8476	8476.21	- - Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8476.21 from any other subheading
84	8476	8476.29	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8476.29 from any other subheading
			- Other machines	
84	8476	8476.81	- - Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8476.81 from any other subheading
84	8476	8476.89	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8476.89 from any other subheading
			Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8477	8477.20	- Extruders	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8477.20 from any other subheading
84	8477	8477.30	- Blow moulding machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8477.30 from any other subheading
			- Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming	
84	8477	8477.51	- - For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8477.51 from any other subheading
			Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	
84	8478	8478.10	- Machinery	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8478.10 from any other subheading
			Machines and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	
84	8479	8479.10	- Machinery for public works, building or the like	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8479.10 from any other subheading
84	8479	8479.20	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8479.20 from any other subheading
84	8479	8479.30	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8479.30 from any other subheading
84	8479	8479.40	- Rope or cable-making machines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8479.40 from any other subheading
84	8479	8479.60	- Evaporative air coolers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8479.60 from any other subheading
			- Other machines and mechanical appliances	
84	8479	8479.81	- - For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8479.81 from any other subheading
84	8479	8479.89	- - - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8479.89 from any other subheading
			Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics.	
84	8480	8480.10	- Moulding boxes for metal foundry	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8480.10 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8480	8480.20	- Mould bases	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8480.20 from any other subheading
84	8480	8480.30	- Moulding patterns	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8480.30 from any other subheading
			- Moulds for metal or metal carbides	
84	8480	8480.41	- - Injection or compression types	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8480.41 from any other subheading
84	8480	8480.49	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8480.49 from any other subheading
84	8480	8480.50	- Moulds for glass	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8480.50 from any other subheading
84	8480	8480.60	- Moulds for mineral materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8480.60 from any other subheading
			- Moulds for rubber or plastics	
84	8480	8480.71	- - Injection or compression types	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8480.71 from any other subheading
84	8480	8480.79	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8480.79 from any other subheading
			Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves.	
84	8481	8481.10	- Pressure-reducing valves	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8481.10 from any other subheading
84	8481	8481.20	- Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8481.20 from any other subheading
84	8481	8481.30	- Check (nonreturn) valves	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8481.30 from any other subheading
84	8481	8481.40	- Safety or relief valves	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8481.40 from any other subheading
84	8481	8481.80	- Other appliances	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8481.80 from any other subheading
			Ball or roller bearings.	
84	8482	8482.10	- Ball bearings	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 8482.10 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8482	8482.20	- Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8482	8482.30	- Spherical roller bearings	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8482	8482.40	- Needle roller bearings	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8482	8482.50	- Other cylindrical roller bearings	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8482	8482.80	- Other, including combined ball/roller bearings	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear-boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints).	
84	8483	8483.10	- Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8483	8483.40	- Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8483	8483.50	- Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8483	8483.60	- Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seats.	
84	8484	8484.10	- Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8484	8484.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	
84	8485	8485.10	- Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8485.10 from any other subheading
84	8485	8485.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent

Chapter 85

Electrical machinery and equipment; and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets).	
85	8501	8501.10	- Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5W	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8501.10 from any other subheading
			Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors.	
			- Other transformers	
85	8504	8504.50	- Other inductors	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8504.50 from any other subheading
			Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square).	
85	8507	8507.10	- Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8507	8507.20	- Other lead-acid accumulators	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8507	8507.30	- Nickel-cadmium	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8507	8507.40	- Nickel-iron	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8507	8507.80	- Other accumulators	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8507	8507.90	- Parts	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines.	
85	8511	8511.10	- Sparking plugs	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8511	8511.20	- Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8511	8511.30	- Distributors; ignition coils	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8511	8511.40	- Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8511	8511.50	- Other generators	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
85	8511	8511.80	- Other equipment	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8511	8511.90	- Parts	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading 85.39), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles.	
85	8512	8512.10	- Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8512	8512.20	- Other lighting or visual signalling equipment	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8512	8512.30	- Sound signalling equipment	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8512	8512.40	- Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8512	8512.90	- Parts	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets.	
			- Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures	
85	8518	8518.30	- Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8518.30 from any other subheading
85	8518	8518.50	- Electric sound amplifier sets	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8518.50 from any other subheading
			Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors.	
			Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus	
85	8528	8528.12	-- Colour	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8528.12 from any other subheading
			Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading No.86.08)	
85	8530	8530.10	- Equipment for railways or tramways	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8530.10 from any other subheading
85	8530	8530.80	- Other equipment	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8530.80 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set).	
			- Other fixed capacitors	
85	8532	8532.22	- - Aluminium electrolytic	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8532.22 from any other subheading
85	8534	8534.00	Printed circuits.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8534.00 from any other subheading
			Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps.	
			- Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps	
85	8539	8539.21	- - Tungsten halogen	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8539.21 from any other subheading
			- Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps	
85	8539	8539.31	- - Fluorescent, hot cathode	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8539.31 from any other subheading
			Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes).	
85	8540	8540.20	- Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8540.20 from any other subheading
85	8540	8540.40	- Data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4mm	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8540.40 from any other subheading
85	8540	8540.60	- Other cathode-ray tubes	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8540.60 from any other subheading
			- Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes	
85	8540	8540.71	- - Magnetrons	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8540.71 from any other subheading
85	8540	8540.72	- - Klystrons	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8540.72 from any other subheading
			- Other valves and tubes	
85	8540	8540.89	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8540.89 from any other subheading
			Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included in this Chapter.	
			- Other machines and apparatus	
85	8543	8543.89	- - Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 8543.89 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	
85	8548	8548.10	- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
85	8548	8548.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

Chapter 87

Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof and accessories thereof.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Tractors (other than tractors of heading 87.09).	
87	8701	8701.20	- Road tractors for semi-trailers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver.	
87	8702	8702.10	- With compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8702	8702.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 87.02), including station wagons and racing cars	
87	8703	8703.10	- Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine	
87	8703	8703.21	-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8703	8703.22	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8703	8703.23	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8703	8703.24	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)	
87	8703	8703.31	-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8703	8703.32	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8703	8703.33	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8703	8703.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Motor vehicles for the transport of goods.	
87	8704	8704.10	- Dumpers designed for off-highway use	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)	
87	8704	8704.21	- Gross vehicle weight not exceeding 5t	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8704	8704.22	-- g.v.w. exceeding 5t but not exceeding 20t	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
87	8704	8704.23	-- g.v.w. exceeding 20t	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine	
87	8704	8704.31	-- g.w.w. not exceeding 5t	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8704	8704.32	-- g.v.w. exceeding 5t	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8704	8704.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concrete mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units).	
87	8705	8705.10	- Crane lorries	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8705	8705.20	- Mobile drilling derricks	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8705	8705.30	- Fire fighting vehicles	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8705	8705.40	- Concrete-mixer lorries	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8705	8705.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8706	8706.00	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.	
87	8707	8707.10	- For the vehicles of 87.03	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8707	8707.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.	
87	8708	8708.10	- Bumpers and parts thereof	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs)	
87	8708	8708.21	-- Safety seat belts	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8708.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
87	8708	8708.29	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Brakes and servo-brakes and parts thereof	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
87	8708	8708.31	-- Mounted brake linings	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.39	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.40	- Gear boxes	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.50	- Drive-axes with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.60	- Non-driving axles and parts thereof	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.70	- Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.80	- Suspension shock-absorbers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other parts and accessories	
87	8708	8708.91	-- Radiators	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.92	-- Silencers and exhaust pipes	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.93	-- Clutches and parts thereof	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.94	-- Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.99	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the types used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles.	
			- Vehicles	
87	8709	8709.11	-- Electrical	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8709	8709.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8709	8709.90	- Parts	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8710	8710.00	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars.	
87	8711	8711.10	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50cc	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
87	8711	8711.20	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50cc but not exceeding 250cc	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8711	8711.30	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250cc but not exceeding 500cc	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8711	8711.40	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500cc but not exceeding 800cc	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8711	8711.50	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800cc	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8711	8711.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Carriages for disabled persons, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled.	
87	8713	8713.10	- Not mechanically propelled	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8713	8713.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 87.11 to 87.13.	
			- Of motorcycles (including mopeds)	
87	8714	8714.11	-- Saddles	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8714	8714.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8714	8714.20	- Of carriages for disabled persons	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other	
87	8714	8714.91	-- Frames and forks, and parts thereof	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8714	8714.92	-- Wheel rims and spokes	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8714	8714.93	-- Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8714	8714.94	-- Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8714	8714.95	-- Saddles	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8714	8714.96	-- Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8714	8714.99	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof.	
87	8716	8716.10	- Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
87	8716	8716.20	- Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods	
87	8716	8716.31	-- Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8716	8716.39	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8716	8716.40	- Other trailers and semi-trailers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent

Chapter 90

Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked.	
			- Objective lenses	
90	9002	9002.11	-- For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9002.11 from any other subheading
90	9002	9002.19	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9002.19 from any other subheading
90	9002	9002.20	- Filters	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9002.20 from any other subheading
90	9002	9002.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9002.90 from any other subheading
			Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles and the like, and parts thereof.	
			- Frames and mountings	
90	9003	9003.11	-- Of plastics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9003.11 from any other subheading
90	9003	9003.19	-- Of other materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9003.19 from any other subheading
			Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances.	
90	9014	9014.80	- Other instruments and appliances	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9014.80 from any other subheading
			Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics).	
90	9024	9024.10	- Machines and appliances for testing metals	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9024.10 from any other subheading
90	9024	9024.80	- Other machines and appliances	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9024.80 from any other subheading
			Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments.	
			- Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
90	9025	9025.11	- Liquid-filled, for direct reading	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9025.11 from any other subheading
90	9025	9025.19	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9025.19 from any other subheading
90	9025	9025.80	- Other instruments	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9025.80 from any other subheading
			Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor.	
90	9028	9028.10	- Gas meters	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9028.10 from any other subheading
90	9028	9028.20	- Liquid meters	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9028.20 from any other subheading
90	9028	9028.30	- Electricity meters	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9028.30 from any other subheading
			Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than articles of heading 90.14 or 90.15; stroboscopes.	
90	9029	9029.10	- Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9029.10 from any other subheading
90	9029	9029.20	- Speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9029.20 from any other subheading

Chapter 94

Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Seats (other than those of heading 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof.	
94	9401	9401.10	- Seats of a kind used for aircraft	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9401.10 from any other subheading
94	9401	9401.20	- Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9401.20 from any other subheading
94	9401	9401.30	- Swivel seats with variable height adjustment	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9401.30 from any other subheading
94	9401	9401.40	- Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9401.40 from any other subheading
94	9401	9401.50	- Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9401.50 from any other subheading
			- Other seats, with wooden frames	
94	9401	9401.61	-- Upholstered	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9401.61 from any other subheading
94	9401	9401.69	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9401.69 from any other subheading
			- Other seats, with metal frames	
94	9401	9401.71	-- Upholstered	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9401.71 from any other subheading
94	9401	9401.79	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9401.79 from any other subheading
94	9401	9401.80	- Other seats	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9401.80 from any other subheading
94	9401	9401.90	- Parts	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9401.90 from any other subheading
			Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles.	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
94	9402	9402.10	- Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9402.10 from any other subheading
94	9402	9402.90	- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9402.90 from any other subheading
			Other furniture and parts thereof.	
94	9403	9403.10	- Metal furniture of a kind used in offices	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9403.10 from any other subheading
94	9403	9403.20	- Other metal furniture	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9403.20 from any other subheading
94	9403	9403.30	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9403.30 from any other subheading
94	9403	9403.40	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9403.40 from any other subheading
94	9403	9403.50	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9403.50 from any other subheading
94	9403	9403.60	- Other wooden furniture	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9403.60 from any other subheading
94	9403	9403.70	- Furniture of plastics	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9403.70 from any other subheading
94	9403	9403.80	- Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9403.80 from any other subheading
94	9403	9403.90	- Parts	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9403.90 from any other subheading
			Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included.	
94	9405	9405.20	- Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9405.20 from any other subheading
94	9405	9405.30	- Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9405.30 from any other subheading
94	9405	9405.40	- Other electric lamps and lighting fittings	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9405.40 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
94	9405	9405.50	- Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9405.50 from any other subheading
94	9405	9405.60	- Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9405.60 from any other subheading
94	9406	9406.00	Prefabricated buildings.	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent, or A change to subheading 9406.00 from any other subheading

Chapter 96

Miscellaneous manufactured articles.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 96.09.	
96	9608	9608.10	- Ball point pens	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9608.10 from any other subheading
96	9608	9608.20	- Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9608.20 from any other subheading
			- Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens	
96	9608	9608.31	-- Indian ink drawing pens	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9608.31 from any other subheading
96	9608	9608.39	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9608.39 from any other subheading
96	9608	9608.40	- Propelling or sliding pencils	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9608.40 from any other subheading
96	9608	9608.50	- Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9608.50 from any other subheading
96	9608	9608.60	- Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9608.60 from any other subheading
			- Other	
96	9608	9608.91	-- Pen nibs and nib points	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9608.91 from any other subheading
96	9608	9608.99	-- Other	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9608.99 from any other subheading
			Pencils (other than pencils of heading 96.08), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalk and tailors' chalks.	
96	9609	9609.10	- Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9609.10 from any other subheading
96	9609	9609.20	- Pencil leads, black or coloured	No change in tariff classification is required, provided that there is a regional value content of not less than 40 percent or A change to subheading 9609.20 from any other subheading

Annex 4
ITA Products in AHTN 2007

No	AHTN 2007	Description
1	3818.00.00	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics.
2	7017.10.10	- - Quartz reactor tubes and holders designed for insertion into diffusion and oxidation furnaces for production of semiconductor wafers
3	7020.00.20	- Quartz reactor tubes and holders designed for insertion into diffusion and oxidation furnaces for production of semiconductor wafers
4	8419.39.11	- - - - Machinery for the treatment of materials by a process involving heating, for the manufacture of printed circuit boards, printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
5	8419.89.13	- - - - Machinery for the treatment of material by a process involving heating, for the manufacture of printed circuit boards, printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
6	8419.89.19	- - - - Other
7	8419.89.19	- - - - Other
8	8420.10.10	- - Apparatus for the application of dry film or liquid photo resist, photo sensitive layers, soldering pastes, solder or adhesive materials on printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards or their components
9	8420.91.10	- - - Parts of apparatus for the application of dry film or liquid photo resist, photosensitive layers, soldering pastes, solder or adhesive materials on printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards substrates or their components
10	8420.99.10	- - - Parts of apparatus for the application of dry film or liquid photo resist, photosensitive layers, soldering pastes, solder or adhesive materials on printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards substrates or their components
11	8424.89.40	- - - Wet processing equipment, by projecting, dispersing or spraying, of chemical or electrochemical solutions for the application on printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards substrates; apparatus for the spot application of liquids, soldering pastes, solder ball, adhesives or sealant to printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards or their components; apparatus for the application of dry film or liquid photo resist, photo sensitive layers, soldering pastes, solder or adhesive materials on printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards substrates or their components
12	8428.20.20	- - Automated machines for the transport, handling and storage of printed circuit boards, printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
13	8428.33.20	- - - Automated machines for the transport, handling and storage of printed circuit boards, printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
14	8428.39.30	- - - Automated machines for the transport, handling and storage of printed circuit boards, printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
15	8428.90.20	- - Automated machines for the transport, handling and storage of printed circuit boards, printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
16	8431.39.40	- - - Of automated machines for the transport, handling and storage of printed circuit boards, printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
17	8443.19.00	- - Other
18	8443.31.10	- - - Printer-copiers, printing by the ink-jet process
19	8443.31.20	- - - Printer-copiers, printing by the laser process
20	8443.31.30	- - - Combination printer-copier-facsimile machines
21	8443.31.90	- - - Other
22	8443.32.10	- - - Dot matrix printers
23	8443.32.20	- - - Ink-jet printers
24	8443.32.30	- - - Laser printers
25	8443.32.40	- - - Facsimile machines
26	8443.32.50	- - - Of screen printing machinery for the manufacture of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards
27	8443.32.90	- - - Other

ITA Products in AHTN 2007

No	AHTN 2007	Description
1	3818.00.00	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics.
28	8443.39.11	--- Colour
29	8443.39.19	--- Other
30	8443.39.20	--- Electrostatic photocopying apparatus, operating by reproducing the original image via an intermediate onto the copy (indirect process), operating by converting the original document into digital code
31	8443.39.30	--- Other photocopying apparatus incorporating an optical system
32	8443.99.10	--- Of screen printing machinery for the manufacture of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards
33	8443.99.20	--- Ink-filled printer cartridges
34	8443.99.30	--- Paper feeders and sorters
35	8443.99.90	--- Other
36	8456.90.10	-- Machine tools, numerically controlled, for working any material by removal of material, by plasma arc processes, for the manufacture of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards
37	8456.90.20	-- Wet processing equipment for the application by immersion of electrochemical solutions, whether or not for the purpose of removing material on printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards
38	8460.31.10	--- Machine tools, numerically controlled, for sharpening carbide drilling bits with a shank diameter not exceeding 3.175 mm, provided with fixed collets and having a power not exceeding 0.74 kW
39	8465.91.10	--- For scoring printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards or printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards substrates, electrically operated
40	8465.92.10	--- For routing printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards or printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards substrates, accepting router bits with a shank diameter not exceeding 3.175 mm, for scoring printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards or printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards substrates
41	8465.95.10	--- Drilling machines for the manufacture of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards, with a spindle speed exceeding 50,000 rpm and accepting drill bits of a shank diameter not exceeding 3.175 mm
42	8465.99.50	--- Machines for deburring the surfaces of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards during manufacturing; for scoring printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards or printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards substrates; laminating presses for the manufacture of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards
43	8466.10.10	-- For the machine-tools of subheading 8456.90.10, 8456.90.20, 8460.31.10, 8465.91.10, 8465.92.10, 8465.95.10 or 8465.99.50
44	8466.20.10	-- For the machine-tools of subheading 8456.90.10, 8456.90.20, 8460.31.10, 8465.91.10, 8465.92.10, 8465.95.10 or 8465.99.50
45	8466.30.10	-- For the machine-tools of subheading 8456.90.10, 8456.90.20, 8460.31.10, 8465.91.10, 8465.92.10, 8465.95.10 or 8465.99.50
46	8466.92.10	--- For machines of subheading 8465.91.10, 8465.92.10, 8465.95.10 or 8465.99.50
47	8466.93.20	--- For machines of subheading 8456.90.10, 8456.90.20 or 8460.31.10
48	8466.94.00	-- For machines of heading 84.62 or 84.63
49	8469.00.10	- Word-processing machines
50	8470.10.00	- Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions
51	8470.21.00	-- Incorporating a printing device
52	8470.29.00	-- Other
53	8470.30.00	- Other calculating machines
54	8470.50.00	- Cash registers

ITA Products in AHTN 2007

No	AHTN 2007	Description
1	3818.00.00	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics.
55	8470.90.10	-- Postage-franking machines
56	8470.90.20	-- Accounting machines
57	8470.90.90	-- Other
58	8471.30.10	-- Handheld computers including palmtops and personal digital assistants (PDAs)
59	8471.30.20	-- Laptops including notebooks and subnotebooks
60	8471.30.90	-- Other
61	8471.41.10	--- Personal computers excluding portable computers of subheading 8471.30
62	8471.41.90	--- Other
63	8471.49.10	--- Personal computers excluding portable computers of subheading 8471.30
64	8471.49.90	--- Other
65	8471.50.10	-- Processing units for personal (including portable) computers
66	8471.50.90	-- Other
67	8471.60.30	-- Computer keyboards
68	8471.60.40	-- X-Y coordinate input devices, including mouses, light pens, joysticks, track balls, and touch sensitive screens
69	8471.60.50	-- Plotters
70	8471.60.90	-- Other
71	8471.70.10	-- Floppy disk drives
72	8471.70.20	-- Hard disk drives
73	8471.70.30	-- Tape drives
74	8471.70.40	-- Optical disk drives, including CD-ROM drives, DVD drives and CD-R drives
75	8471.70.50	-- Proprietary format storage devices including media therefor for automatic data processing machines, with or without removable media and whether magnetic, optical or other technology
76	8471.70.91	--- Backup management systems
77	8471.70.99	--- Other
78	8471.80.10	-- Control and adaptor units
79	8471.80.70	-- Sound cards or video cards
80	8471.80.90	-- Other
81	8471.90.10	-- Bar code readers
82	8471.90.20	-- Optical character readers, document or image scanners
83	8471.90.90	-- Other
84	8472.90.10	-- Automatic teller machines
85	8473.10.10	-- Printed circuit assemblies for word-processing
86	8473.21.00	-- Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29
87	8473.29.00	-- Other
88	8473.30.10	-- Assembled printed circuit boards
89	8473.30.90	-- Other
90	8473.40.11	--- Parts, including printed circuit assemblies for automatic teller machines
91	8473.40.20	-- For non-electrically operated machines
92	8473.50.11	--- Suitable for use with the machines of heading 84.71
93	8473.50.19	--- Other
94	8473.50.20	-- For non-electrically operated machines
95	8477.80.31	--- Lamination presses for the manufacture of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards
96	8477.90.32	--- Parts of lamination presses for the manufacture of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards

ITA Products in AHTN 2007

No	AHTN 2007	Description
1	3818.00.00	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics.
97	8479.89.20	- - - Machinery for assembling central processing unit (CPU) daughter boards in plastic cases or housings; apparatus for the regeneration of chemical solutions used in the manufacture of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards; equipment for mechanically cleaning the surfaces of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards during manufacturing; automated machines for the placement or the removal of components or contact elements on printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards or other substrates; registration equipment for the alignment of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies in the manufacturing process
98	8479.89.30	- - - Other, electrically operated
99	8479.90.20	- - Of goods of subheading 8479.89.20
100	8486.10.10	- - Apparatus for rapid heating of semiconductor wafers
101	8486.10.20	- - Spin dryers for semiconductor wafer processing
102	8486.10.30	- - Machines for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam in the production of semiconductor wafers
103	8486.10.40	- - Machines and apparatus for sawing monocrystal semiconductor boules into slices, or wafers into chips
104	8486.10.50	- - Grinding, polishing and lapping machines for processing of semiconductor wafers
105	8486.10.60	- - Apparatus for growing or pulling monocrystal semiconductor boules
106	8486.10.90	- - Other
107	8486.20.11	- - - Chemical vapour deposition apparatus for semiconductor production
108	8486.20.12	- - - Epitaxial deposition machines for semiconductor wafers; spinners for coating photographic emulsions on semiconductor wafers
109	8486.20.13	- - - Apparatus for physical deposition by sputtering on semiconductor wafers; physical deposition apparatus for semiconductor production
110	8486.20.21	- - - Ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials
111	8486.20.31	- - - Deflash machines for cleaning and removing contaminants from the metal leads of semiconductor packages prior to the electroplating process; spraying appliances for etching, stripping or cleaning semiconductor wafers
112	8486.20.32	- - - Equipment for dry-etching patterns on semiconductor materials
113	8486.20.33	- - - Apparatus for wet etching, developing, stripping or cleaning semiconductor wafers
114	8486.20.39	- - - Other
115	8486.20.41	- - - Direct write-on-wafer apparatus
116	8486.20.42	- - - Step and repeat aligners
117	8486.20.49	- - - Other
118	8486.20.51	- - - Dicing machines for scribing or scoring semiconductor wafers
119	8486.20.59	- - - Other
120	8486.20.91	- - - Lasercutters for cutting contacting tracks in semiconductor production by laser beam
121	8486.20.92	- - - Machines for bending, folding and straightening semiconductor leads
122	8486.20.93	- - - Resistance heated furnaces and ovens for the manufacture of semiconductor devices on semiconductor wafers
123	8486.20.94	- - - Inductance or dielectric furnaces and ovens for the manufacture of semiconductor devices on semiconductor wafers
124	8486.20.95	- - - Automated machines for the placement or the removal of components or contact elements on semiconductor materials
125	8486.20.99	- - - Other
126	8486.30.10	- - Apparatus for dry etching patterns on flat panel display substrates
127	8486.30.20	- - Apparatus for wet etching, developing, stripping or cleaning flat panel displays

ITA Products in AHTN 2007

No	AHTN 2007	Description
1	3818.00.00	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics.
128	8486.30.30	-- Chemical vapour deposition apparatus for flat panel display production; spinners for coating photosensitive emulsions on flat panel display substrates; apparatus for physical deposition on flat panel display substrates
129	8486.40.10	-- Focused ion beam milling machines to produce or repair masks and reticles for patterns on semiconductor devices
130	8486.40.20	-- Die attach apparatus, tape automated bonders, wire bonders and encapsulation equipment for assembly of semiconductors; automated machines for transport, handling and storage of semiconductor wafers, wafer cassettes, wafer boxes and other materials for semiconductor devices
131	8486.40.30	-- Moulds for manufacture of semiconductor devices
132	8486.40.40	-- Optical stereoscopic microscopes fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles
133	8486.40.50	-- Photomicrographic microscopes fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles
134	8486.40.60	-- Electron beam microscopes fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles
135	8486.40.70	-- Pattern generating apparatus of a kind used for producing masks or reticles from photoresist coated substrates
136	8486.90.11	--- Of apparatus for rapid heating of semiconductor wafers
137	8486.90.13	--- Of machines for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam in the production of semiconductor wafers
138	8486.90.14	---- Tool holders and self-opening dieheads; work holders; dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools
139	8486.90.15	---- Other
140	8486.90.16	--- Of grinding, polishing and lapping machines for processing of semiconductor wafers
141	8486.90.17	--- Of apparatus for growing or pulling monocrystal semiconductor boules
142	8486.90.21	--- Of chemical vapour deposition apparatus for semiconductor production
143	8486.90.23	--- Of ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials; of apparatus for physical deposition by sputtering on semiconductor wafers; of physical deposition apparatus for semiconductor production; of direct write-on-wafer apparatus, step and repeat aligners and other lithography equipment
144	8486.90.24	---- Tool holders and self-opening dieheads; work holders; dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools
145	8486.90.25	---- Other
146	8486.90.26	---- Tool holders and self-opening dieheads; workholders; dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools
147	8486.90.27	---- Other
148	8486.90.28	--- Of resistance heated furnaces and ovens for the manufacture of semiconductor devices on semiconductor wafers; of inductance or dielectric furnaces and ovens for the manufacture of semiconductor devices on semiconductor wafers
149	8486.90.29	--- Other
150	8486.90.31	--- Of apparatus for dry etching patterns on flat panel display substrates
151	8486.90.32	---- Tool holders and self-opening dieheads; work holders; dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools
152	8486.90.33	---- Other
153	8486.90.34	--- Of chemical vapour deposition apparatus for flat panel display production
154	8486.90.36	--- Of apparatus for physical deposition on flat panel display substrates
155	8486.90.41	--- Of focused ion beam milling machine to produce or repair masks and reticles for patterns on semiconductor devices

ITA Products in AHTN 2007

No	AHTN 2007	Description
1	3818.00.00	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics.
156	8486.90.42	--- Of die attach apparatus, tape automated bonders, wire bonders and of encapsulation equipment for assembly of semiconductors
157	8486.90.43	--- Of automated machines for transport, handling and storage of semiconductor wafers, wafer cassettes, wafer boxes and other materials for semiconductor devices
158	8486.90.44	--- Of optical stereoscopic and photomicrographic microscopes fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles
159	8486.90.45	--- Of electron beam microscopes fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles
160	8486.90.46	--- Of pattern generating apparatus of a kind used for producing masks or reticles from photoresist coated substrates, including printed circuit assemblies
161	8504.40.11	--- Uninterrupted power supplies (UPS)
162	8504.40.19	--- Other
163	8504.50.10	-- Inductors for power supplies for automatic data processing machines and units thereof, and telecommunication apparatus
164	8504.50.20	-- Chip type fixed inductors
165	8504.90.20	-- Printed circuit assemblies for the goods of subheading 8504.40.11, 8504.40.19 or 8504.50.10
166	8507.80.11	--- Of a kind used for laptop (including notebook and subnotebook) computers
167	8507.80.19	--- Other
168	8513.90.90	-- Other
169	8514.20.20	-- Electric furnaces or ovens for the manufacture of PCB/PWBs or PCAs
170	8514.30.20	-- Electric furnaces or ovens for the manufacture of PCB/PWBs or PCAs
171	8514.90.20	-- Parts of industrial or laboratory electric furnaces or ovens for the manufacture of PCB/PWBs or PCAs
172	8515.19.10	--- Machines and apparatus for soldering components on PCB/PWBs
173	8515.90.20	-- Parts of machine apparatus for soldering components on PCB/PWBs
174	8517.11.00	-- Line telephone sets with cordless handsets
175	8517.12.00	-- Telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks
176	8517.18.00	-- Other
177	8517.61.00	-- Base stations
178	8517.62.10	--- Radio transmitters and radio receivers of a kind used for simultaneous interpretation at multilingual conferences
179	8517.62.21	---- Control and adaptor units, including gateways, bridges and routers
180	8517.62.29	---- Other
181	8517.62.30	--- Telephonic or telegraphic switching apparatus
182	8517.62.41	---- Modems including cable modems and modem cards
183	8517.62.42	---- Concentrators or multiplexers
184	8517.62.49	---- Other
185	8517.62.51	---- Wireless LANs
186	8517.62.53	---- Other transmission apparatus for radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy
187	8517.62.59	---- Other
188	8517.62.61	---- For radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy
189	8517.62.69	---- Other
190	8517.62.90	--- Other
191	8517.69.10	--- Portable receivers for calling, alerting or paging and paging alert devices, including pagers
192	8517.69.20	--- For radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy
193	8517.69.90	--- Other
194	8517.70.10	-- Of control and adaptor units including gateways, bridges, routers

ITA Products in AHTN 2007

No	AHTN 2007	Description
1	3818.00.00	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics.
195	8517.70.21	--- Of cellular telephones
196	8517.70.29	--- Other
197	8517.70.31	--- For line telephony or line telegraphy
198	8517.70.32	--- For radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy
199	8517.70.39	--- Other
200	8517.70.40	-- Antennae of a kind used with apparatus for radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy
201	8517.70.91	--- For line telephony or line telegraphy
202	8517.70.92	--- For radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy
203	8517.70.99	--- Other
204	8518.10.11	--- Microphones having a frequency range of 300 Hz to 3,400 Hz, with a diameter of not exceeding 10 mm and a height not exceeding 3 mm, for telecommunication use
205	8518.29.20	--- Loudspeakers, without housing, having a frequency range of 300 Hz to 3,400 Hz, with a diameter not exceeding 50 mm, for telecommunication use
206	8518.30.40	-- Line telephone handsets
207	8518.40.20	-- Used as repeaters in line telephony
208	8518.40.30	-- Used as repeaters in telephony other than line telephony
209	8518.90.10	-- Of goods of subheading 8518.10.11, 8518.29.20, 8518.30.40 or 8518.40.20, including printed circuit assemblies
210	8519.50.00	- Telephone answering machines
211	8519.81.10	--- Pocket size cassette recorders, the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm
212	8519.81.20	--- Cassette recorders, with built in amplifiers and one or more built in loudspeakers, operating only with an external source of power
213	8522.90.20	-- Printed circuit board assemblies for telephone answering machines
214	8523.29.11	---- Computer tapes, unrecorded
215	8523.29.19	---- Other
216	8523.29.21	---- Video tapes, unrecorded
217	8523.29.29	---- Other
218	8523.29.31	---- Computer tapes, in pancake or in jumbo forms, unrecorded
219	8523.29.32	---- Other computer tapes, unrecorded
220	8523.29.33	---- Other, in pancake or in jumbo forms, unrecorded
221	8523.29.39	---- Other
222	8523.29.41	---- Of a kind used for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image
223	8523.29.42	---- Of a kind used for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound and image, recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine; proprietary format storage (recorded) media
224	8523.29.43	---- Other, unrecorded
225	8523.29.91	---- Of a kind suitable for computer use, unrecorded
226	8523.29.92	---- Of a kind used for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image
227	8523.29.93	---- Of a kind used for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound and image, recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine; proprietary format storage (recorded) media
228	8523.29.99	---- Other
229	8523.40.11	--- Of a kind suitable for computer use, unrecorded
230	8523.40.12	--- Of a kind used for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image

ITA Products in AHTN 2007

No	AHTN 2007	Description
1	3818.00.00	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics.
231	8523.40.14	--- Of a kind used for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound and image, recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine; proprietary format storage (recorded) media
232	8523.40.19	--- Other
233	8523.40.91	--- Of a kind suitable for computer use, unrecorded
234	8523.40.92	--- Of a kind used for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image
235	8523.40.94	--- Of a kind used for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound and image, recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine; proprietary format storage (recorded) media
236	8523.40.99	--- Other
237	8523.51.10	--- Of a kind suitable for computer use, unrecorded
238	8523.51.20	--- Of a kind used for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image
239	8523.51.30	--- Of a kind used for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound and image, recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine; proprietary format storage (recorded) media
240	8523.51.90	--- Other
241	8523.52.00	-- "Smart cards"
242	8523.59.10	--- Proximity cards and tags
243	8523.59.20	--- Other, of a kind suitable for computer use, unrecorded
244	8523.59.30	--- Other, of a kind used for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image
245	8523.59.40	--- Other, of a kind used for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound and image, recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine; proprietary format storage (recorded) media
246	8523.59.90	--- Other
247	8523.80.10	-- Of a kind suitable for computer use, unrecorded
248	8523.80.20	-- Of a kind used for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image
249	8523.80.30	-- Of a kind used for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound and image, recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine; proprietary format storage (recorded) media
250	8523.80.90	-- Other
251	8525.60.00	- Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus
252	8525.80.10	-- Web cameras
253	8525.80.20	-- Digital cameras and video camera recorders
254	8526.10.10	-- Radar apparatus, ground based, or of a kind for incorporation in civil aircraft, or of a kind used solely on sea-going vessels
255	8526.91.10	--- Radio navigational aid apparatus, of a kind for used in civil aircraft, or of a kind used solely on sea-going vessels
256	8527.19.11	---- Portable
257	8527.19.19	---- Other
258	8528.41.10	--- Colour
259	8528.41.20	--- Black and white or other monochrome
260	8528.49.10	--- Colour
261	8528.51.10	--- Projection type flat panel display units
262	8528.51.20	--- Other, colour
263	8528.51.30	--- Other, black and white or other monochrome
264	8528.59.10	--- Colour

ITA Products in AHTN 2007

No	AHTN 2007	Description
1	3818.00.00	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics.
265	8528.61.10	--- Flat panel display types
266	8528.61.90	--- Other
267	8528.69.00	-- Other
268	8528.71.10	--- Set top boxes which have a communication function
269	8529.10.40	-- Aerial filters and separators
270	8529.90.20	-- Of decoders
271	8529.90.40	-- Of digital cameras or video camera recorders
272	8529.90.51	--- For goods of subheading 8525.50 or 8525.60
273	8529.90.52	--- For goods of subheading 8527.13, 8527.19, 8527.21, 8527.29, 8527.91 or 8527.99
274	8529.90.53	---- For flat panel displays
275	8529.90.54	---- Other, for television receivers
276	8529.90.55	---- Other
277	8529.90.59	--- Other
278	8529.90.91	--- For television receivers
279	8529.90.94	--- For flat panel displays
280	8529.90.99	--- Other
281	8531.20.00	- Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light emitting diodes (LED)
282	8531.80.20	-- Flat panel displays (including electro luminescence, plasma and other technologies)
283	8531.90.10	-- Parts including printed circuit assemblies of subheading 8531.20 or 8531.80.20
284	8532.21.00	-- Tantalum
285	8532.22.00	-- Aluminium electrolytic
286	8532.23.00	-- Ceramic dielectric, single layer
287	8532.24.00	-- Ceramic dielectric, multilayer
288	8532.25.00	-- Dielectric of paper or plastics
289	8532.29.00	-- Other
290	8532.30.00	- Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors
291	8532.90.00	- Parts
292	8533.10.10	-- Surface mounted
293	8533.10.90	-- Other
294	8533.21.00	-- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W
295	8533.31.00	-- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W
296	8533.39.00	-- Other
297	8533.40.00	- Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers
298	8533.90.00	- Parts
299	8534.00.10	- Single-sided
300	8534.00.20	- Double-sided
301	8534.00.30	- Multi-layer
302	8534.00.90	- Other
303	8536.50.50	-- Electronic AC switches consisting of optically coupled input and output circuits (insulated thyristor AC switches); electronic switches, including temperature protected electronic switches, consisting of a transistor and a logic chip (chip-on-chip technology) for a voltage not exceeding 1000 volts; electromechanical snap-action switches for a current not exceeding 11 amps
304	8536.69.31	---- Of a kind suitable for domestic use, having a rated current carrying capacity of less than 16 amps; of a kind suitable for use in radio equipment
305	8536.69.39	---- Other
306	8536.90.11	--- Of a kind suitable for domestic use, having a rated current carrying capacity of less than 16 amps; of a kind suitable for use in electric fans or in radio equipment

ITA Products in AHTN 2007

No	AHTN 2007	Description
1	3818.00.00	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics.
307	8536.90.19	- - - Other
308	8537.10.20	- - Distribution boards (including back panels and back planes) for use solely or principally with goods of heading 84.71, 85.17 or 85.25
309	8537.10.30	- - Programmable logic controllers for automated machines for transport, handling and storage of dies for semiconductor devices
310	8538.10.11	- - - Parts of programmable logic controllers for automated machines for transport, handling and storage of dies for semiconductor devices
311	8538.10.21	- - - Parts of programmable logic controllers for automated machines for transport, handling and storage of dies for semiconductor devices
312	8538.90.12	- - - Parts of goods of subheading 8536.50.50, 8536.69.30 or 8536.90.10
313	8538.90.13	- - - Parts of goods of subheading 8537.10.20
314	8540.40.10	- - For use with articles of heading 85.25
315	8540.40.90	- - Other
316	8541.10.00	- Diodes, other than photosensitive or light emitting diodes
317	8541.21.00	- - With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W
318	8541.29.00	- - Other
319	8541.30.00	- Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices
320	8541.40.10	- - Light emitting diodes
321	8541.40.20	- - Photocells, including photodiodes and phototransistors
322	8541.40.90	- - Other
323	8541.50.00	- Other semiconductor devices
324	8541.60.00	- Mounted piezo-electric crystals
325	8541.90.00	- Parts
326	8542.31.00	- - Processors and controllers, whether or not combined with memories, converters, logic circuits, amplifiers, clock and timing circuits, or other circuits
327	8542.32.00	- - Memories
328	8542.33.00	- - Amplifiers
329	8542.39.00	- - Other
330	8542.90.00	- Parts
331	8543.30.20	- - Wet processing equipment for the application by immersion of chemical or electrochemical solutions, whether or not for the purpose of removing material on PCB/PWB substrates
332	8543.70.30	- - Electrical machines with translation or dictionary functions
333	8543.70.40	- - Equipment for the removal of dust particles or the elimination of electrostatic charge during the manufacture of PCB/PWBs or PCAs; Machines for curing material by ultra-violet light for the manufacture of PCB/PWBs or PCAs
334	8543.90.20	- - Of goods of subheading 8543.30.20
335	8543.90.30	- - Of goods of subheading 8543.70.30
336	8543.90.40	- - Of goods of subheading 8543.70.40
337	8543.90.90	- - Other
338	8544.42.11	- - - - Telephone, telegraph and radio relay cables, submarine
339	8544.42.19	- - - - Other
340	8544.42.20	- - - Of a kind used for telecommunications, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1,000 V
341	8544.49.11	- - - - Telephone, telegraph and radio relay cables, submarine
342	8544.49.19	- - - - Other
343	8544.70.10	- - Telephone, telegraph and radio relay cables, submarine
344	8544.70.90	- - Other

ITA Products in AHTN 2007

No	AHTN 2007	Description
1	3818.00.00	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics.
345	8548.90.10	-- Image sensors of the contact type comprising a photo-conductive sensor element, an electric charge storage condenser, a light source of light emitting diodes, thin-film transistor matrix and a scanning condenser, capable of scanning text
346	8548.90.20	-- Printed circuit assemblies including such assemblies for external connections
347	8548.90.90	-- Other
348	8803.90.10	-- Of telecommunication satellites
349	9006.10.10	-- Laser photo plotters
350	9006.91.10	-- - For laser photo plotters of subheading 9006.10.10
351	9010.50.10	-- Apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitized substrates for the manufacture of PCB/PWBs
352	9010.90.30	-- Parts and accessories of apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitized substrates for the manufacture of PCB/PWBs
353	9013.80.10	-- Optical error verification and repair apparatus for PCB/PWBs and PCAs
354	9013.80.20	-- Liquid crystal devices
355	9013.90.10	-- Parts and accessories of goods of subheading 9013.20
356	9013.90.30	-- Other, of goods of subheading 9013.10 or 9013.80
357	9013.90.40	-- Parts and accessories of optical error verification and repair apparatus for PCB/PWBs and PCAs
358	9014.80.10	-- Of a kind used on ships, incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machines
359	9014.90.10	-- Of instruments and apparatus incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machines of a kind used on ships
360	9017.10.10	-- Plotters
361	9017.20.30	-- Apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitized substrates for the manufacture of PCB/PWBs
362	9017.20.40	-- Photo plotters for the manufacture of PCB/PWBs
363	9017.20.50	-- Other plotters
364	9017.90.20	-- Parts and accessories of apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitized substrates for the manufacture of PCB/PWBs
365	9017.90.30	-- Parts and accessories of photo plotters for the manufacture of PCB/PWBs
366	9017.90.40	-- Parts and accessories including printed circuit assemblies of plotters
367	9022.19.10	-- - X-ray apparatus for the physical inspection of solder joints on PCB/PWB assemblies
368	9022.90.10	-- Parts and accessories of X-ray apparatus for the physical inspection of solder joints on PCAs
369	9026.10.10	-- Level gauges for motor vehicles, electrically operated
370	9026.10.20	-- Level gauges for motor vehicles, not electrically operated
371	9026.10.30	-- Other, electrically operated
372	9026.10.90	-- Other, not electrically operated
373	9026.20.10	-- Pressure gauges for motor vehicles, electrically operated
374	9026.20.20	-- Pressure gauges for motor vehicles, not electrically operated
375	9026.20.30	-- Other, electrically operated
376	9026.20.40	-- Other, not electrically operated
377	9026.80.10	-- Electrically operated
378	9026.80.20	-- Not electrically operated
379	9026.90.10	-- For electrically operated instruments and apparatus
380	9026.90.20	-- Not electrically operated instruments and apparatus
381	9027.20.10	-- Electrically operated
382	9027.20.20	-- Not electrically operated
383	9027.30.10	-- Electrically operated

ITA Products in AHTN 2007

No	AHTN 2007	Description
1	3818.00.00	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics.
384	9027.30.20	-- Not electrically operated
385	9027.50.10	-- Electrically operated
386	9027.50.20	-- Not electrically operated
387	9027.80.20	-- Coagulometers
388	9027.80.30	-- Other, electrically operated
389	9027.80.40	-- Other, not electrically operated
390	9027.90.10	-- Parts and accessories, including printed circuit assemblies for products of heading 90.27, other than for gas or smoke analysis apparatus or microtomes
391	9030.33.10	--- Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power on PCB/PWBs or PCAs, without recording device
392	9030.33.20	--- Impedance-measuring instruments and apparatus designed to provide visual and/or audible warning of electrostatic discharge conditions that can damage electronic circuits; apparatus for testing electrostatic control equipment and electrostatic grounding devices/fixtures
393	9030.40.00	- Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)
394	9030.82.10	--- Wafer probers
395	9030.82.90	--- Other
396	9030.84.10	--- Instruments and apparatus, with a recording device, for measuring or checking electrical quantities on PCB/PWBs and PCAs
397	9030.89.10	--- Instruments and apparatus, without a recording device, for measuring or checking electrical quantities on PCB/PWBs and PCAs, other than those covered within subheading 9030.39
398	9030.90.20	-- Parts and accessories of instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities on PCB/PWBs and PCAs
399	9030.90.30	-- Parts and accessories of optical instruments and appliances for measuring or checking PCB/PWBs and PCAs
400	9030.90.90	-- Other
401	9031.41.00	-- For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices
402	9031.49.10	--- Optical instruments and appliances for measuring surface particulate contamination on semiconductor wafers
403	9031.49.20	--- Optical error verification and repair apparatus for PCB/PWBs and PCAs
404	9031.49.30	--- Optical instruments and appliances for measuring or checking PCB/PWBs and PCAs
405	9031.90.11	--- Parts and accessories including printed circuit assemblies of optical instruments and appliances for inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting masks, photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices; measuring surface particulate contamination on semiconductor wafers
406	9031.90.12	--- Of optical error verification and repair apparatus for PCB/PWBs and PCAs
407	9031.90.13	--- Of optical instruments and appliances for measuring or checking PCB/PWBs and PCAs
408	9032.89.10	--- Instruments and apparatus incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine, for automatically regulating or controlling the propulsion, ballast or cargo handling systems of ships
409	9032.89.20	--- Automatic instruments and apparatus for regulating or controlling chemical or electrochemical solutions in the manufacture of PCA/PWBs
410	9032.90.10	-- Of goods of subheading 9032.89.10
411	9032.90.20	-- Of goods of subheading 9032.89.20

ANNEX 5

PRINCIPLES AND GUIDELINES FOR CALCULATING REGIONAL VALUE CONTENT ON THE ATIGA

...

A. Principles to Determine Cost for Regional Value Content

- i. **Materiality** – all cost material to the evaluation, assessment and determination of origin;
- ii. **Consistency** – costing allocation method should be consistent unless justified by commercial reality;
- iii. **Reliability** – costing information must be reliable and supported by appropriate information;
- iv. **Relevance** – costs must be allocated based on objective and quantifiable data;
- v. **Accuracy** – costing methodology should provide an accurate representation of the cost element in question;
- vi. **Application of GAAP of the exporting country** – costing information must be prepared in accordance with the generally accepted accounting principles and this includes the avoidance of double-counting of cost items;
- vii. **Currency** – updated costing information from existing accounting and costing records of companies should be used to calculate origin.

B. Guidelines for Costing Methodologies

- i. **Actual Costs** – basis for actual costs should be defined by the company. Actual costs should include all direct and indirect costs incurred in producing the product;
- ii. **Projected and Budgeted Costs** – projected costs may be used if it is justified. Companies should provide variance analysis and proof during the period origin is claimed to indicate accuracy of projections;
- iii. **Standards Costs** – the basis for standards costs should be indicated. Companies should provide evidence that the costs are used for accounting purposes;

- iv. **Average/Moving Average Costs** – average costs may be used if justified; the basis for calculating average costs, including time period, etc. should be highlighted. Companies should provide variance analysis and proof during the period origin is claimed to indicate accuracy of average costs;
- v. **Fixed Costs** – fixed costs should be apportioned according to sound cost accounting principles. They should be a representative reflection of unit costs for the company in the particular period in question. The method for apportionment should be indicated.

ANNEX 6
IMPLEMENTING GUIDELINES FOR
PARTIAL CUMULATION UNDER ARTICLE 30(2)
ON ASEAN CUMULATIVE RULES OF ORIGIN

For the purposes of implementing paragraph 2 of Article 30 of this Agreement:

- (a) a good shall be deemed to be eligible for partial cumulation, if at least twenty percent (20%) of the Regional Value Content (RVC) of the good is originating in the Member State where working or processing of the good has taken place;
- (b) RVC of the good specified in paragraph (a) shall be calculated in accordance with the formula provided in Article 29 of this Agreement;
- (c) a good exported under this arrangement shall not be eligible for tariff preference accorded by the importing Member State under this Agreement;
- (d) a good exported under this arrangement shall be accompanied by a valid Certificate of Origin (Form D) duly and prominently marked "Partial Cumulation";
- (e) the relevant sections of the Annex 8 (Operational Certification Procedures), including Rule 18 (retroactive check) and 19 (verification visit), shall be applicable to Certificate(s) of Origin (Form D) issued for partial cumulation purposes.

ANNEX 7

Original (Duplicate/Triplicate)

1. Goods consigned from (Exporter's business name, address, country)			Reference No. _____ ASEAN TRADE IN GOODS AGREEMENT/ ASEAN INDUSTRIAL COOPERATION SCHEME CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN (Combined Declaration and Certificate) FORM D Issued in _____ (Country) See Overleaf Notes		
2. Goods consigned to (Consignee's name, address, country)					
3. Means of transport and route (as far as known) Departure date _____ Vessel's name/Aircraft etc. _____ Port of Discharge _____			4. For Official Use ☐ Preferential Treatment Given Under ASEAN Trade in Goods Agreement ☐ Preferential Treatment Given Under ASEAN Industrial Cooperation Scheme ☐ Preferential Treatment Not Given (Please state reason/s) _____ Signature of Authorised Signatory of the Importing Country _____		
5. Item number	6. Marks and numbers on packages	7. Number and type of packages, description of goods (including quantity where appropriate and HS number of the importing country)	8. Origin criterion (see Overleaf Notes)	9. Gross weight or other quantity and value (FOB)	10. Number and date of invoices
11. Declaration by the exporter The undersigned hereby declares that the above details and statement are correct; that all the goods were produced in _____ (Country) and that they comply with the origin requirements specified for these goods in the ASEAN Trade in Goods Agreement for the goods exported to _____ (Importing Country) Place and date, signature of authorised signatory _____			12. Certification It is hereby certified, on the basis of control carried out, that the declaration by the exporter is correct. Place and date, signature and stamp of certifying authority _____		
13 ☐ Third Country Invoicing ☐ Exhibition ☐ Accumulation ☐ De Minimis ☐ Back-to-Back CO ☐ Issued Retroactively ☐ Partial Cumulation					

OVERLEAF NOTES

1. Member States which accept this form for the purpose of preferential treatment under the ASEAN Trade in Goods Agreement (ATIGA) or the ASEAN Industrial Cooperation (AICO) Scheme:

BRUNEI DARUSSALAM
LAO PDR
PHILIPPINES
VIETNAM

CAMBODIA
MALAYSIA
SINGAPORE

INDONESIA
MYANMAR
THAILAND

2. CONDITIONS: The main conditions for admission to the preferential treatment under the ATIGA or the AICO Scheme are that goods sent to any Member States listed above must:

- (i) fall within a description of products eligible for concessions in the country of destination;
- (ii) comply with the consignment conditions in accordance with Article 32 (Direct Consignment) of Chapter 3 of the ATIGA; and
- (iii) comply with the origin criteria set out in Chapter 3 of the ATIGA.

3. ORIGIN CRITERIA: For goods that meet the origin criteria, the exporter and/or producer must indicate in Box 8 of this Form, the origin criteria met, in the manner shown in the following table:

Circumstances of production or manufacture in the first country named in Box 11 of this form	Insert in Box 8
(a) Goods wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State satisfying Article 27 (Wholly Obtained) of the ATIGA	"WO"
(b) Goods satisfying Article 28 (Non-wholly obtained) of the ATIGA - Regional Value Content - Change in Tariff Classification - Specific Processes - Combination Criteria	Percentage of Regional Value Content, example "40%" The actual CTC rule, example "CC" or "CTH" or "CTSH" "SP" The actual combination criterion, example "CTSH + 35%"
(c) Goods satisfying paragraph 2 of Article 30 (Partial Cumulation) of the ATIGA	"PC x%", where x would be the percentage of Regional Value Content of less than 40%, example "PC 25%"

4. EACH ARTICLE MUST QUALIFY: It should be noted that all the goods in a consignment must qualify separately in their own right. This is of particular relevance when similar articles of different sizes or spare parts are sent.
5. DESCRIPTION OF PRODUCTS: The description of products must be sufficiently detailed to enable the products to be identified by the Customs Officers examining them. Name of manufacturer and any trade mark shall also be specified.
6. HARMONISED SYSTEM NUMBER: The Harmonised System number shall be that of in ASEAN Harmonised Tariff Nomenclature (AHTN) Code of the importing Member State.
7. EXPORTER: The term "Exporter" in Box 11 may include the manufacturer or the producer.
8. FOR OFFICIAL USE: The Customs Authority of the importing Member State must indicate (✓) in the relevant boxes in column 4 whether or not preferential treatment is accorded.
9. MULTIPLE ITEMS: For multiple items declared in the same Form D, if preferential treatment is not granted to any of the items, this is also to be indicated accordingly in box 4 and the item number circled or marked appropriately in box 5.
10. THIRD COUNTRY INVOICING: In cases where invoices are issued by a third country, "the Third Country Invoicing" box should be ticked (✓) and such information as name and country of the company issuing the invoice shall be indicated in box 7.
11. BACK-TO-BACK CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN: In cases of Back-to-Back CO, in accordance with Rule 11 (Back-to-back CO) of Annex 8 of the ATIGA, the "Back-to-Back CO" box should be ticked (✓).
12. EXHIBITIONS: In cases where goods are sent from the exporting Member State for exhibition in another country and sold during or after the exhibition for importation into a Member State, in accordance with Rule 22 of Annex 8 of the ATIGA, the "Exhibitions" box should be ticked (✓) and the name and address of the exhibition indicated in box 2.
13. ISSUED RETROACTIVELY: In exceptional cases, due to involuntary errors or omissions or other valid causes, the Certificate of Origin (Form D) may be issued retroactively, in accordance with paragraph 2 of Rule 10 of Annex 8 of the ATIGA, the "Issued Retroactively" box should be ticked (✓).
14. ACCUMULATION: In cases where goods originating in a Member State are used in another Member State as materials for finished goods, in accordance with paragraph 1 of Article 30 of the ATIGA, the "Accumulation" box should be ticked (✓).
15. PARTIAL CUMULATION (PC): If the Regional Value Content of the material is less than forty percent (40%), the Certificate of Origin (Form D) may be issued for cumulation purposes, in accordance with paragraph 2 of Article 30 of the ATIGA, the "Partial Cumulation" box should be ticked (✓).
16. DE MINIMIS: If a good that does not undergo the required change in tariff classification does not exceed ten percent (10%) of the FOB value, in accordance with Article 33 of the ATIGA, the "De Minimis" box should be ticked (✓).

ANNEX 8

OPERATIONAL CERTIFICATION PROCEDURE FOR THE RULES OF ORIGIN UNDER CHAPTER 3

For the purposes of implementing the Rules of Origin set out in Chapter 3 (hereinafter referred to as "ASEAN ROO"), the following operational procedures on the issuance and verification of the Certificate of Origin (Form D) and other related administrative matters shall be observed.

Rule 1 Definitions

For the purposes of this Annex:

- (a) **back-to-back Certificate of Origin** means a Certificate of Origin issued by an intermediate exporting Member State based on the Certificate of Origin issued by the first exporting Member State;
- (b) **exporter** means a natural or juridical person located in the territory of a Member State where a good is exported from by such a person;
- (c) **importer** means a natural or juridical person located in the territory of a Member State where a good is imported into by such a person;
- (d) **issuing authority** means the Government authority of the exporting Member State designated to issue a Certificate of Origin (Form D) and notified to all the other Member States in accordance with this Annex; and
- (e) **producer** means a natural or juridical person who carries out production as set out in Article 25 of this Agreement in the territory of a Member State.

Rule 2 Specimen Signatures and Official Seals of the Issuing Authorities

- 1. Each Member State shall provide a list of the names, addresses, specimen signatures and specimen of official seals of its issuing authorities, in hard copy and soft copy format, through the ASEAN Secretariat for dissemination to other Member States in soft copy format. Any change in the said list shall be promptly provided in the same manner.
- 2. The specimen signatures and official seals of the issuing authorities, compiled by the ASEAN Secretariat, shall be updated annually. Any Certificate of Origin (Form D) issued by an official not included in the list referred to in paragraph 1 shall not be honoured by the receiving Member State.

Rule 3 Supporting Documents

For the purposes of determining originating status, the issuing authorities shall have the right to request for supporting documentary evidence or to carry out check(s) considered appropriate in accordance with respective laws and regulations of a Member State.

Rule 4
Pre-exportation Verification

1. The producer and/or exporter of the good, or its authorised representative, shall apply to the issuing authority, in accordance with the Member State's laws and regulations, requesting pre-exportation examination of the origin of the good. The result of the examination, subject to review periodically or whenever appropriate, shall be accepted as the supporting evidence in determining the origin of the said good to be exported thereafter. The pre-exportation examination may not apply to the good of which, by its nature, origin can be easily determined.
2. For locally-procured materials, self-declaration by the final manufacturer exporting under this Agreement shall be used as a basis when applying for the issuance of the Certificate of Origin (Form D).

Rule 5
Application for Certificate of Origin

At the time of carrying out the formalities for exporting the products under preferential treatment, the exporter or his authorised representative shall submit a written application for the Certificate of Origin (Form D) together with appropriate supporting documents proving that the products to be exported qualify for the issuance of a Certificate of Origin (Form D).

Rule 6
Examination of Application for a Certificate of Origin

The issuing authority shall, to the best of its competence and ability, carry out proper examination, in accordance with the laws and regulations of the Member State, upon each application for a Certification of Origin (Form D) to ensure that:

- (a) The application and the Certificate of Origin (Form D) are duly completed and signed by the authorised signatory;
- (b) The origin of the product is in conformity with the provisions of Chapter 3 of this Agreement;
- (c) The other statements of the Certificate of Origin (Form D) correspond to supporting documentary evidence submitted;
- (d) Description, quantity and weight of goods, marks and number of packages, number and kinds of packages, as specified, conform to the products to be exported;
- (e) Multiple items declared on the same Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall be allowed provided that each item qualifies separately in its own right.

Rule 7
Certificate of Origin (Form D)

1. The Certificate of Origin (Form D) must be on ISO A4 size white paper in conformity to the specimen shown in Annex 7 of this Agreement. It shall be made in the English language.
2. The Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall comprise one (1) original and two (2) carbon copies (Duplicate and Triplicate).

3. Each Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall bear a reference number separately given by each place or office of issuance.
4. Each Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall bear the manually executed signature and seal of the authorised issuing authority.
5. The original copy shall be forwarded by the exporter to the importer for submission to the customs authority at the port or place of importation. The duplicate shall be retained by the issuing authority in the exporting Member State. The triplicate shall be retained by the exporter.

Rule 8 **Declaration of Origin Criterion**

To implement the provisions of Article 26 of this Agreement, the Certificate of Origin (Form D) issued by the final exporting Member State shall indicate the relevant applicable origin criterion in Box 8.

Rule 9 **Treatment of Erroneous Declaration in the Certificate of Origin**

Neither erasures nor superimpositions shall be allowed on the Certificate of Origin (Form D). Any alteration shall be made by:

- (a) striking out the erroneous materials and making any addition required. Such alterations shall be approved by an official authorised to sign the Certificate of Origin (Form D) and certified by the issuing authorities. Unused spaces shall be crossed out to prevent any subsequent addition; or
- (b) issuing a new Certificate of Origin (Form D) to replace the erroneous one.

Rule 10 **Issuance of the Certificate of Origin**

1. The Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall be issued by the issuing authorities of the exporting Member State at the time of exportation or soon thereafter whenever the products to be exported can be considered originating in that Member State within the meaning of Chapter 3 of this Agreement.
2. In exceptional cases where a Certificate of Origin (Form D) has not been issued at the time of exportation or no later than three (3) days from the declared shipment date, due to involuntary errors or omissions or other valid causes, the Certificate of Origin (Form D) may be issued retroactively but no longer than one (1) year from the date of shipment and shall be duly and prominently marked "Issued Retroactively".

Rule 11 **Back-to-Back Certificate of Origin**

The issuing authority of the intermediate Member State may issue a back-to-back Certificate of Origin in an application is made by the exporter, provided that:

- (a) a valid original Certificate of Origin (Form D) is presented. In the case where no original Certificate of Origin (Form D) is presented, its certified true copy shall be presented;

- (b) the back-to-back Certificate of Origin issued should contain some of the same information as the original Certificate of Origin (Form D). In particular, every column in the back-to-back Certificate of Origin should be completed. FOB price of the intermediate Member State in Box 9 should also be reflected in the back-to-back Certificate of Origin;
- (c) For partial export shipments, the partial export value shall be shown instead of the full value of the original Certificate of Origin (Form D). The intermediate Member State will ensure that the total quantity re-exported under the partial shipment does not exceed the total quantity of the Certificate of Origin (Form D) from the first Member State when approving the back-to-back Certificate of Origin to the exporters;
- (d) In the event that the information is not complete and/or circumvention is suspected, the final importing Member State(s) could request that the original Certificate of Origin (Form D) be submitted to their respective customs authority;
- (e) Verification procedures as set out in Rules 18 and 19 are also applied to Member State issuing the back-to-back Certificate of Origin.

Rule 12 **Loss of the Certificate of Origin**

In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a Certificate of Origin (Form D), the exporter may apply in writing to the issuing authorities for a certified true copy of the original and the triplicate to be made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession bearing the endorsement of the words "CERTIFIED TRUE COPY" in Box 12. This copy shall bear the date of issuance of the original Certificate of Origin. The certified true copy of a Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall be issued no longer than one (1) year from the date of issuance of the original Certificate of Origin (Form D).

Rule 13 **Presentation of the Certificate of Origin**

1. For the purposes of claiming preferential tariff treatment, the importer shall submit to the customs authority of the importing Member State at the time of import, a declaration, a Certificate of Origin (Form D) including supporting documents (i.e. invoices and, when required, the through Bill of Lading issued in the territory of the exporting Member State) and other documents as required in accordance with the laws and regulations of the importing Member State.
2. In cases when a Certificate of Origin (Form D) is rejected by the customs authority of the importing Member State, the subject Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall be marked accordingly in Box 4 and the original Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall be returned to the issuing authority within a reasonable period not exceeding sixty (60) days. The issuing authority shall be duly notified of the grounds for the denial of tariff preference.
3. In the case where Certificates of Origin (Form D) are not accepted, as stated in the preceding paragraph, the importing Member State should accept and consider the clarifications made by the issuing authorities and assess again whether or not the Form D application can be accepted for the granting of the preferential treatment. The clarifications should be detailed and exhaustive in addressing the grounds of denial of preference raised by the importing Member State.

Rule 14
Validity Period of the Certificate of Origin

The following time limit for the presentation of the Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall be observed:

- (a) The Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall be valid for a period of twelve (12) months from the date of issuance and must be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing Member State within that period.
- (b) Where the Certificate of Origin (Form D) is submitted to the customs authorities of the importing Member State after the expiration of the time limit for its submission, such Certificate of Origin (Form D) is still to be accepted when failure to observe the time limit results from *force majeure* or other valid causes beyond the control of the exporter; and
- (c) In all cases, the customs authorities in the importing Member State may accept such Certificate of Origin (Form D) provided that the goods have been imported before the expiration of the time limit of the said Certificate of Origin (Form D).

Rule 15
Waiver of Certificate of Origin

In the case of consignments of goods originating in the exporting Member State and not exceeding US\$ 200.00 FOB, the production of Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall be waived and the use of simplified declaration by the exporter that the goods in question have originated in the exporting Member State will be accepted. Goods sent through the post not exceeding US\$ 200.00 FOB shall also be similarly treated.

Rule 16
Treatment of Minor Discrepancies

- 1. Where the ASEAN origin of the goods is not in doubt, the discovery of minor discrepancies, such as typographical error in the statements made in the Certificate of Origin (Form D) and those made in the documents submitted to the customs authorities of the importing Member State for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the goods shall not *ipso facto* invalidate the Certificate of Origin (Form D), if it does in fact correspond to the goods submitted.
- 2. In cases where the exporting Member State and importing Member State have different tariff classifications for a good subject to preferential tariffs, the goods shall be released at the MFN rates or at the higher preferential rate, subject to the compliance of the applicable ROO, and no penalty or other charges shall be imposed in accordance with relevant laws and regulations of the importing Member State. Once the classification differences have been resolved, the correct rate shall be applied and any overpaid duty shall be refunded if applicable, in accordance with relevant laws and regulations of the importing Member State, as soon as the issues have been resolved.
- 3. For multiple items declared under the same Certificate of Origin (Form D), a problem encountered with one of the items listed shall not affect or delay the granting of preferential treatment and customs clearance of the remaining items listed in the Certificate of Origin (Form D). Rule 18(c) may be applied to the problematic items.

Rule 17
Record Keeping Requirement

1. For the purposes of the verification process pursuant to Rules 18 and 19, the producer and/or exporter applying for the issuance of a Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall, subject to the laws and regulations of the exporting Member State, keep its supporting records for application for not less than three (3) years from the date of issuance of the Certificate of Origin (Form D).
2. The application for Certificates of Origin (Form D) and all documents related to such application shall be retained by the issuing authorities for not less than three (3) years from the date of issuance.
3. Information relating to the validity of the Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall be furnished upon request of the importing Member State by an official authorised to sign the Certificate of Origin (Form D) and certified by the appropriate Government authorities.
4. Any information communicated between the Member States concerned shall be treated as confidential and shall be used for the validation of Certificates of Origin (Form D) purposes only.

Rule 18
Retroactive Check

The importing Member State may request the issuing authority of the exporting Member State to conduct a retroactive check at random and/or when it has reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the document or as to the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the goods in question or of certain parts thereof. Upon such request, the issuing authority of the exporting Member State shall conduct a retroactive check on a producer/exporter's cost statement based on the current cost and prices, within a six-month timeframe, specified at the date of exportation subject to the following conditions:

- (a) The request for retroactive check shall be accompanied with the Certificate of Origin (Form D) concerned and shall specify the reasons and any additional information suggesting that the particulars given on the said Certificate of Origin (Form D) may be inaccurate, unless the retroactive check is requested on a random basis;
- (b) The issuing authority receiving a request for retroactive check shall respond to the request promptly and reply within ninety (90) days after the receipt of the request;
- (c) The customs authorities of the importing Member State may suspend the provisions on preferential treatment while awaiting the result of verification. However, it may release the goods to the importer subject to any administrative measures deemed necessary, provided that they are not held to be subject to import prohibition or restriction and there is no suspicion of fraud;
- (d) the issuing authority shall promptly transmit the results of the verification process to the importing Member State which shall then determine whether or not the subject good is originating. The entire process of retroactive check including the process of notifying the issuing authority of the exporting Member State the result of determination whether or not the good is originating shall be completed within one hundred and eighty (180) days. While awaiting the results of the retroactive check, paragraph (c) shall be applied.

Rule 19
Verification Visit

If the importing Member State is not satisfied with the outcome of the retroactive check, it may, under exceptional cases, request for verification visits to the exporting Member State.

- (a) Prior to the conduct of a verification visit, an importing Member State, shall:
 - (i) Deliver a written notification of its intention to conduct the verification visit to:
 - (1) the exporter/ producer whose premises are to be visited;
 - (2) the issuing authority of the Member State in whose territory the verification visit is to occur;
 - (3) the customs authorities of the Member State in whose territory the verification visit is to occur; and
 - (4) the importer of the goods subject of the verification visit.
 - (ii) The written notification mentioned in paragraph (a)(i) shall be as comprehensive as possible including, among others:
 - (1) the name of the customs authorities issuing the notification;
 - (2) the name of the exporter/producer whose premises are to be visited;
 - (3) the proposed date for the verification visit;
 - (4) the coverage of the proposed verification visit, including reference to the goods subject of the verification; and
 - (5) the names and designation of the officials performing the verification visit.
 - (iii) Obtain the written consent of the exporter/producer whose premises are to be visited.
- (b) When a written consent from the exporter/producer is not obtained within thirty (30) days upon receipt of the notification pursuant to paragraph (a)(i), the notifying Member State, may deny preferential treatment to the goods that would have been subject of the verification visit.
- (c) The issuing authority receiving the notification may postpone the proposed verification visit and notify the importing Member State of such intention. Notwithstanding any postponement, any verification visit shall be carried out within sixty (60) days from the date of such receipt, or for a longer period as the concerned Member States may agree.
- (d) The Member State conducting the verification visit shall provide the exporter/producer whose goods are the subject of the verification and the relevant issuing authority with a written determination of whether or not the subject goods qualify as originating goods.

- (e) Any suspended preferential treatment shall be reinstated upon the written determination referred to in paragraph (d) that the goods qualify as originating goods.
- (f) The exporter/producer will be allowed thirty (30) days, from receipt of the written determination, to provide in writing comments or additional information regarding the eligibility of the goods. If the goods are still found to be non-originating, the final written determination will be communicated to the issuing authority within thirty (30) days from receipt of the comments/additional information from the exporter/producer.
- (g) The verification visit process, including the actual visit and determination of whether the subject goods are originating or not, shall be carried out and its results communicated to the issuing authority within a maximum of one hundred and eighty (180) days. While awaiting the results of the verification visit, Rule 18(c) on the suspension of preferential treatment shall be applied.

Rule 20 Confidentiality

Member States shall maintain, in accordance with their laws, the confidentiality of classified business information collected in the process of verification pursuant to Rules 18 and 19 and shall protect that information from disclosure that could prejudice the competitive position of the person who provided the information. The classified business information may only be disclosed to those authorities responsible for the administration and enforcement of origin determination.

Rule 21 Documentation for Implementing Article 32(2)(b) (Direct Consignment)

For the purposes of implementing Article 32(2)(b) of this Agreement, where transportation is effected through the territory of one or more non-Member State, the following shall be produced to the Government authorities of the importing Member State:

- (a) A through Bill of Lading issued in the exporting Member State;
- (b) A Certificate of Origin (Form D) issued by the relevant Government authorities of the exporting Member State;
- (c) A copy of the original commercial invoice in respect of the goods; and
- (d) Supporting documents in evidence that the requirements of Article 32(2)(b) paragraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) of this Agreement are being complied with.

Rule 22 Exhibition Goods

1. Goods sent from an exporting Member State for exhibition in another Member State and sold during or after the exhibition for importation into a Member State shall be granted preferential treatment accorded under this Agreement on the condition that the goods meet the requirements as set out in Chapter 3 of this Agreement, provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the relevant Government authorities of the importing Member State that:
 - (a) An exporter has dispatched those goods from the territory of the exporting Member State to the Member State where the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;

- (b) The exporter has sold the goods or transferred them to a consignee in the importing Member State;
 - (c) The goods have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to the importing Member State in the state in which they were sent for the exhibition.
- ...
- 2. For the purposes of implementing paragraph 1, the Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall be provided to the relevant Government authorities of the importing Member State. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated. The relevant Government authorities of the Member State where the exhibition took place may provide evidence together with supporting documents prescribed in Rule 21(d) for the identification of the products and the conditions under which they were exhibited.
 - 3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar show or display in shops or business premises with the view to the sale of foreign goods and where the goods remain under customs control during the exhibition.

Rule 23
Third Country Invoicing

- 1. Relevant Government authorities in the importing Member State shall accept Certificates of Origin (Form D) in cases where the sales invoice is issued either by a company located in a third country or by an ASEAN exporter for the account of the said company, provided that the goods meet the requirements of Chapter 3 of this Agreement.
- 2. The exporter shall indicate "third country invoicing" and such information as name and country of the company issuing the invoice in the Certificate of Origin (Form D).

Rule 24
Action against Fraudulent Acts

- 1. When it is suspected that fraudulent acts in connection with the Certificate of Origin (Form D) have been committed, the Government authorities concerned shall cooperate in the action to be taken in the respective Member State against the persons involved.
- 2. Each Member State shall provide legal sanctions for fraudulent acts related to the Certificate of Origin (Form D).

Annex 9

List of Laws and Regulations, Thailand

1.All Agricultural Products

- The Agricultural Standards Act B.E. 2551 (2008)

2.Plant and Plant Products

- Hazardous Substances Act. B.E. 2535 (1992)
- Plant Quarantine Act. B.E. 2507 (1964)
- Plant Varieties Protection Law B.E. 2542 (1999)
- Notification of Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives

Re: Specification of plants from certain sources as restricted articles, of exception and conditions under the Plant Quarantine Act B.E.2507 B.E.2550

- Notification of Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives

Re: Specification of plants and carriers from certain sources as prohibited articles, of exceptions and conditions under the Plant Quarantine Act B.E.2507(No.5) B.E.2550

- Notification of Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives

Re: Specification of plants pests as under the Plant Quarantine Act B.E.2507(No.6) B.E.2550

3.Fisheries and Aquatic Products

- Fisheries Act, B.E. 2490 (1947)
- Animal Epidemic ACT, B.E. 2499 (1956)
- Feed Quality Control Act. B.E. 2525 (1982)
- Food Act, B.E. 2522 (1979)
- Wildlife Preservation and Protection Act, B.E. 2535 (1992)

4.Animals and Animal Products

- Ministerial Regulation regarding Importation from, and Transit Through the Kingdom of Thailand, of Animals or Animal Carcasses B.E. 2544 (2001)
- Animal Epidemic Act. B.E. 2499 (1956)
- Feed Quality Control Act. B.E. 2525 (1982)

Annex 10

Contact points of SPS measures, Thailand

- Division of Agricultural Commodity and Food Standards Policy
National Bureau of Agricultural Commodity and Food Standards
Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives
Tel : (+66)2 561 2277 ext. 1317
Fax : (+66)2 561 4043

